



---


# PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-04-12 16:34:15

PDF extract as of 2021-04-12 17:13:04

 Publication for scenario

PCSP

---

## Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

## Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

## Table of Contents

<b>1 Project Information</b> .....	<b>21</b>
1.1 Project .....	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care .....	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records .....	21
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	22
1.2.4 Version Info .....	22
<b>2 Data Sets (generic)</b> .....	<b>24</b>
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31 .....	24
2.1.1 Properties.....	24
2.1.2 Properties.....	24
2.1.3 Properties.....	25
2.1.4 Properties.....	25
2.1.5 Properties.....	27
2.1.6 Properties.....	27
2.1.7 Properties.....	27
2.1.8 Properties.....	28
2.1.9 Properties.....	28
2.1.10 Properties .....	32
2.1.11 Properties .....	33
2.1.12 Properties .....	35
2.1.13 Properties .....	36
2.1.14 Properties .....	39
2.1.15 Properties .....	41
2.1.16 Properties .....	46
2.1.17 Properties .....	46
2.1.18 Properties .....	47
2.1.19 Properties .....	48
2.1.20 Properties .....	49
2.1.21 Properties .....	51
2.1.22 Properties .....	51
2.1.23 Properties .....	52
2.1.24 Properties .....	64
2.1.25 Properties .....	65
2.1.26 Properties .....	66
2.1.27 Properties .....	66

2.1.28 Properties.....	69
2.1.29 Properties.....	70
2.1.30 Properties.....	71
2.1.31 Properties.....	71
2.1.32 Properties.....	72
2.1.33 Properties.....	78
2.1.34 Properties.....	78
2.1.35 Properties.....	79
2.1.36 Properties.....	79
2.1.37 Properties.....	84
2.1.38 Properties.....	85
2.1.39 Properties.....	85
2.1.40 Properties.....	86
2.1.41 Properties.....	89
2.1.42 Properties.....	90
2.1.43 Properties.....	91
2.1.44 Properties.....	91
2.1.45 Properties.....	92
2.1.46 Properties.....	95
2.1.47 Properties.....	95
2.1.48 Properties.....	96
2.1.49 Properties.....	96
2.1.50 Properties.....	101
2.1.51 Properties.....	102
2.1.52 Properties.....	102
2.1.53 Properties.....	103
2.1.54 Properties.....	105
2.1.55 Properties.....	107
2.1.56 Properties.....	107
2.1.57 Properties.....	108
2.1.58 Properties.....	108
2.1.59 Properties.....	112
2.1.60 Properties.....	112
2.1.61 Properties.....	112
2.1.62 Properties.....	113
2.1.63 Properties.....	118
2.1.64 Properties.....	119
2.1.65 Properties.....	119
2.1.66 Properties.....	120

2.1.67 Properties.....	122
2.1.68 Properties.....	124
2.1.69 Properties.....	124
2.1.70 Properties.....	125
2.1.71 Properties.....	125
2.1.72 Properties.....	129
2.1.73 Properties.....	129
2.1.74 Properties.....	129
2.1.75 Properties.....	130
2.1.76 Properties.....	136
2.1.77 Properties.....	136
2.1.78 Properties.....	137
2.1.79 Properties.....	138
2.1.80 Properties.....	146
2.1.81 Properties.....	147
2.1.82 Properties.....	148
2.1.83 Properties.....	149
2.1.84 Properties.....	153
2.1.85 Properties.....	154
2.1.86 Properties.....	155
2.1.87 Properties.....	155
2.1.88 Properties.....	159
2.1.89 Properties.....	159
2.1.90 Properties.....	160
2.1.91 Properties.....	160
2.1.92 Properties.....	165
2.1.93 Properties.....	166
2.1.94 Properties.....	167
2.1.95 Properties.....	167
2.1.96 Properties.....	171
2.1.97 Properties.....	171
2.1.98 Properties.....	172
2.1.99 Properties.....	172
2.1.100 Properties.....	177
2.1.101 Properties.....	178
2.1.102 Properties.....	178
2.1.103 Properties.....	179
2.1.104 Properties.....	181
2.1.105 Properties.....	183

2.1.106 Properties .....	183
2.1.107 Properties .....	184
2.1.108 Properties .....	184
2.1.109 Properties .....	185
2.1.110 Properties .....	191
2.1.111 Properties .....	192
2.1.112 Properties .....	192
2.1.113 Properties .....	193
2.1.114 Properties .....	198
2.1.115 Properties .....	199
2.1.116 Properties .....	200
2.1.117 Properties .....	201
2.1.118 Properties .....	206
2.1.119 Properties .....	206
2.1.120 Properties .....	207
2.1.121 Properties .....	208
2.1.122 Properties .....	213
2.1.123 Properties .....	213
2.1.124 Properties .....	214
2.1.125 Properties .....	215
2.1.126 Properties .....	221
2.1.127 Properties .....	222
2.1.128 Properties .....	223
2.1.129 Properties .....	224
2.1.130 Properties .....	229
2.1.131 Properties .....	230
2.1.132 Properties .....	231
2.1.133 Properties .....	231
2.1.134 Properties .....	239
2.1.135 Properties .....	240
2.1.136 Properties .....	240
2.1.137 Properties .....	241
2.1.138 Properties .....	247
2.1.139 Properties .....	248
2.1.140 Properties .....	248
2.1.141 Properties .....	249
2.1.142 Properties .....	254
2.1.143 Properties .....	255
2.1.144 Properties .....	256

2.1.145 Properties .....	257
2.1.146 Properties .....	261
2.1.147 Properties .....	261
2.1.148 Properties .....	262
2.1.149 Properties .....	263
2.1.150 Properties .....	267
2.1.151 Properties .....	271
2.1.152 Properties .....	271
2.1.153 Properties .....	272
2.1.154 Properties .....	273
2.1.155 Properties .....	276
2.1.156 Properties .....	277
2.1.157 Properties .....	278
2.1.158 Properties .....	278
2.1.159 Properties .....	279
2.1.160 Properties .....	281
2.1.161 Properties .....	282
2.1.162 Properties .....	282
2.1.163 Properties .....	283
2.1.164 Properties .....	284
2.1.165 Properties .....	285
2.1.166 Properties .....	285
2.1.167 Properties .....	286
2.1.168 Properties .....	287
2.1.169 Properties .....	287
2.1.170 Properties .....	288
2.1.171 Properties .....	288
2.1.172 Properties .....	291
2.1.173 Properties .....	291
2.1.174 Properties .....	292
2.1.175 Properties .....	293
2.1.176 Properties .....	294
2.1.177 Properties .....	294
2.1.178 Properties .....	295
2.1.179 Properties .....	295
2.1.180 Properties .....	298
2.1.181 Properties .....	298
2.1.182 Properties .....	299
2.1.183 Properties .....	300

2.1.184 Properties .....	301
2.1.185 Properties .....	301
2.1.186 Properties .....	302
2.1.187 Properties .....	302
2.1.188 Properties .....	315
2.1.189 Properties .....	316
2.1.190 Properties .....	316
2.1.191 Properties .....	317
2.1.192 Properties .....	318
2.1.193 Properties .....	335
2.1.194 Properties .....	336
2.1.195 Properties .....	336
2.1.196 Properties .....	337
2.1.197 Properties .....	339
2.1.198 Properties .....	340
2.1.199 Properties .....	341
2.1.200 Properties .....	342
2.1.201 Properties .....	342
2.1.202 Properties .....	343
2.1.203 Properties .....	343
2.1.204 Properties .....	343
2.1.205 Properties .....	344
2.1.206 Properties .....	344
2.1.207 Properties .....	347
2.1.208 Properties .....	349
2.1.209 Properties .....	349
2.1.210 Properties .....	350
2.1.211 Properties .....	350
2.1.212 Properties .....	354
2.1.213 Properties .....	354
2.1.214 Properties .....	355
2.1.215 Properties .....	355
2.1.216 Properties .....	356
2.1.217 Properties .....	356
2.1.218 Properties .....	357
2.1.219 Properties .....	358
2.1.220 Properties .....	358
2.1.221 Properties .....	358
2.1.222 Properties .....	365



2.1.223 Properties .....	365
2.1.224 Properties .....	365
2.1.225 Properties .....	372
2.1.226 Properties .....	385
2.1.227 Properties .....	386
2.1.228 Properties .....	386
2.1.229 Properties .....	387
2.1.230 Properties .....	393
2.1.231 Properties .....	393
2.1.232 Properties .....	402
2.1.233 Properties .....	403
2.1.234 Properties .....	404
2.1.235 Properties .....	405
2.1.236 Properties .....	409
2.1.237 Properties .....	409
2.1.238 Properties .....	415
2.1.239 Properties .....	416
2.1.240 Properties .....	417
2.1.241 Properties .....	418
2.1.242 Properties .....	418
2.1.243 Properties .....	420
2.1.244 Properties .....	420
2.1.245 Properties .....	421
2.1.246 Properties .....	422
2.1.247 Properties .....	423
2.1.248 Properties .....	431
2.1.249 Properties .....	431
2.1.250 Properties .....	432
2.1.251 Properties .....	433
2.1.252 Properties .....	440
2.1.253 Properties .....	441
2.1.254 Properties .....	441
2.1.255 Properties .....	442
2.1.256 Properties .....	443
2.1.257 Properties .....	447
2.1.258 Properties .....	448
2.1.259 Properties .....	448
2.1.260 Properties .....	449
2.1.261 Properties .....	454

2.1.262 Properties .....	455
2.1.263 Properties .....	455
2.1.264 Properties .....	456
2.1.265 Properties .....	456
2.1.266 Properties .....	461
2.1.267 Properties .....	462
2.1.268 Properties .....	463
2.1.269 Properties .....	463
2.1.270 Properties .....	464
2.1.271 Properties .....	467
2.1.272 Properties .....	474
2.1.273 Properties .....	474
2.1.274 Properties .....	475
2.1.275 Properties .....	476
2.1.276 Properties .....	476
2.1.277 Properties .....	481
2.1.278 Properties .....	482
2.1.279 Properties .....	482
2.1.280 Properties .....	483
2.1.281 Properties .....	488
2.1.282 Properties .....	489
2.1.283 Properties .....	489
2.1.284 Properties .....	490
2.1.285 Properties .....	494
2.1.286 Properties .....	495
2.1.287 Properties .....	496
2.1.288 Properties .....	497
2.1.289 Properties .....	501
2.1.290 Properties .....	502
2.1.291 Properties .....	502
2.1.292 Properties .....	503
2.1.293 Properties .....	508
2.1.294 Properties .....	508
2.1.295 Properties .....	509
2.1.296 Properties .....	510
2.1.297 Properties .....	515
2.1.298 Properties .....	516
2.1.299 Properties .....	516
2.1.300 Properties .....	517

2.1.301 Properties .....	522
2.1.302 Properties .....	523
2.1.303 Properties .....	523
2.1.304 Properties .....	524
2.1.305 Properties .....	529
2.1.306 Properties .....	537
2.1.307 Properties .....	537
2.1.308 Properties .....	541
2.1.309 Properties .....	541
2.1.310 Properties .....	542
2.1.311 Properties .....	542
2.1.312 Properties .....	542
2.1.313 Properties .....	542
2.1.314 Properties .....	543
2.1.315 Properties .....	543
2.1.316 Properties .....	543
2.1.317 Properties .....	545
2.1.318 Properties .....	545
2.1.319 Properties .....	547
2.1.320 Properties .....	548
2.1.321 Properties .....	550
2.1.322 Properties .....	551
2.1.323 Properties .....	552
2.1.324 Properties .....	552
2.1.325 Properties .....	558
2.1.326 Properties .....	564
2.1.327 Properties .....	565
2.1.328 Properties .....	565
2.1.329 Properties .....	566
2.1.330 Properties .....	571
2.1.331 Properties .....	572
2.1.332 Properties .....	572
2.1.333 Properties .....	573
2.1.334 Properties .....	575
2.1.335 Properties .....	576
2.1.336 Properties .....	576
2.1.337 Properties .....	577
2.1.338 Properties .....	585
2.1.339 Properties .....	585

2.1.340 Properties .....	586
2.1.341 Properties .....	587
2.1.342 Properties .....	594
2.1.343 Properties .....	595
2.1.344 Properties .....	595
2.1.345 Properties .....	596
2.1.346 Properties .....	606
2.1.347 Properties .....	607
2.1.348 Properties .....	607
2.1.349 Properties .....	608
2.1.350 Properties .....	618
2.1.351 Properties .....	619
2.1.352 Properties .....	620
2.1.353 Properties .....	627
2.1.354 Properties .....	628
2.1.355 Properties .....	629
2.1.356 Properties .....	630
2.1.357 Properties .....	638
2.1.358 Properties .....	638
2.1.359 Properties .....	640
2.1.360 Properties .....	640
2.1.361 Properties .....	643
2.1.362 Properties .....	650
2.1.363 Properties .....	651
2.1.364 Properties .....	652
2.1.365 Properties .....	652
2.1.366 Properties .....	656
2.1.367 Properties .....	657
2.1.368 Properties .....	657
2.1.369 Properties .....	658
2.1.370 Properties .....	659
2.1.371 Properties .....	665
2.1.372 Properties .....	666
2.1.373 Properties .....	667
2.1.374 Properties .....	668
2.1.375 Properties .....	669
2.1.376 Properties .....	673
2.1.377 Properties .....	674
2.1.378 Properties .....	675

2.1.379 Properties .....	675
2.1.380 Properties .....	676
2.1.381 Properties .....	680
2.1.382 Properties .....	681
2.1.383 Properties .....	682
2.1.384 Properties .....	682
2.1.385 Properties .....	683
2.1.386 Properties .....	687
2.1.387 Properties .....	688
2.1.388 Properties .....	689
2.1.389 Properties .....	689
2.1.390 Properties .....	695
2.1.391 Properties .....	695
2.1.392 Properties .....	696
2.1.393 Properties .....	697
2.1.394 Properties .....	701
2.1.395 Properties .....	702
2.1.396 Properties .....	703
2.1.397 Properties .....	704
2.1.398 Properties .....	708
2.1.399 Properties .....	709
2.1.400 Properties .....	710
2.1.401 Properties .....	710
2.1.402 Properties .....	712
2.1.403 Properties .....	712
2.1.404 Properties .....	713
2.1.405 Properties .....	715
2.1.406 Properties .....	716
2.1.407 Properties .....	717
2.1.408 Properties .....	718
2.1.409 Properties .....	719
2.1.410 Properties .....	719
2.1.411 Properties .....	723
2.1.412 Properties .....	723
2.1.413 Properties .....	724
2.1.414 Properties .....	725
2.1.415 Properties .....	726
2.1.416 Properties .....	727
2.1.417 Properties .....	732

2.1.418 Properties .....	733
2.1.419 Properties .....	734
2.1.420 Properties .....	735
2.1.421 Properties .....	736
2.1.422 Properties .....	737
2.1.423 Properties .....	739
2.1.424 Properties .....	739
2.1.425 Properties .....	739
2.1.426 Properties .....	741
2.1.427 Properties .....	742
2.1.428 Properties .....	744
2.1.429 Properties .....	745
2.1.430 Properties .....	748
2.1.431 Properties .....	749
2.1.432 Properties .....	749
2.1.433 Properties .....	750
2.1.434 Properties .....	755
2.1.435 Properties .....	755
2.1.436 Properties .....	755
2.1.437 Properties .....	755
2.1.438 Properties .....	756
2.1.439 Properties .....	756
2.1.440 Properties .....	756
2.1.441 Properties .....	757
2.1.442 Properties .....	757
2.1.443 Properties .....	758
2.1.444 Properties .....	759
2.1.445 Properties .....	759
2.1.446 Properties .....	760
2.1.447 Properties .....	764
2.1.448 Properties .....	764
2.1.449 Properties .....	765
2.1.450 Properties .....	765
2.1.451 Properties .....	765
2.1.452 Properties .....	765
2.1.453 Properties .....	766
2.1.454 Properties .....	766
2.1.455 Properties .....	766
2.1.456 Properties .....	768

2.1.457 Properties .....	768
2.1.458 Properties .....	770
2.1.459 Properties .....	771
2.1.460 Properties .....	773
2.1.461 Properties .....	774
2.1.462 Properties .....	775
2.1.463 Properties .....	775
2.1.464 Properties .....	783
2.1.465 Properties .....	783
2.1.466 Properties .....	783
2.1.467 Properties .....	784
2.1.468 Properties .....	784
2.1.469 Properties .....	784
2.1.470 Properties .....	785
2.1.471 Properties .....	785
2.1.472 Properties .....	785
2.1.473 Properties .....	787
2.1.474 Properties .....	789
2.1.475 Properties .....	791
2.1.476 Properties .....	792
2.1.477 Properties .....	795
2.1.478 Properties .....	796
2.1.479 Properties .....	797
2.1.480 Properties .....	798
2.1.481 Properties .....	802
2.1.482 Properties .....	802
2.1.483 Properties .....	803
2.1.484 Properties .....	803
2.1.485 Properties .....	803
2.1.486 Properties .....	804
2.1.487 Properties .....	804
2.1.488 Properties .....	804
2.1.489 Properties .....	805
2.1.490 Properties .....	807
2.1.491 Properties .....	809
2.1.492 Properties .....	811
2.1.493 Properties .....	813
2.1.494 Properties .....	816
2.1.495 Properties .....	816

2.1.496 Properties .....	817
2.1.497 Properties .....	818
2.1.498 Properties .....	823
2.1.499 Properties .....	823
2.1.500 Properties .....	823
2.1.501 Properties .....	824
2.1.502 Properties .....	824
2.1.503 Properties .....	824
2.1.504 Properties .....	825
2.1.505 Properties .....	825
2.1.506 Properties .....	825
2.1.507 Properties .....	827
2.1.508 Properties .....	831
2.1.509 Properties .....	833
2.1.510 Properties .....	834
2.1.511 Properties .....	837
2.1.512 Properties .....	838
2.1.513 Properties .....	839
2.1.514 Properties .....	840
2.1.515 Properties .....	843
2.1.516 Properties .....	843
2.1.517 Properties .....	844
2.1.518 Properties .....	844
2.1.519 Properties .....	844
2.1.520 Properties .....	845
2.1.521 Properties .....	845
2.1.522 Properties .....	845
2.1.523 Properties .....	846
2.1.524 Properties .....	847
2.1.525 Properties .....	850
2.1.526 Properties .....	852
2.1.527 Properties .....	853
2.1.528 Properties .....	855
2.1.529 Properties .....	856
2.1.530 Properties .....	857
2.1.531 Properties .....	858
2.1.532 Properties .....	861
2.1.533 Properties .....	862
2.1.534 Properties .....	863



2.1.535 Properties .....	864
2.1.536 Properties .....	864
2.1.537 Properties .....	864
2.1.538 Properties .....	865
2.1.539 Properties .....	865
2.1.540 Properties .....	871
2.1.541 Properties .....	887
2.1.542 Properties .....	888
2.1.543 Properties .....	888
2.1.544 Properties .....	889
2.1.545 Properties .....	891
2.1.546 Properties .....	892
2.1.547 Properties .....	893
2.1.548 Properties .....	894
2.1.549 Properties .....	897
2.1.550 Properties .....	898
2.1.551 Properties .....	898
2.1.552 Properties .....	899
2.1.553 Properties .....	900
2.1.554 Properties .....	911
2.1.555 Properties .....	912
2.1.556 Properties .....	913
2.1.557 Properties .....	914
2.1.558 Properties .....	921
2.1.559 Properties .....	922
2.1.560 Properties .....	922
2.1.561 Properties .....	923
2.1.562 Properties .....	931
2.1.563 Properties .....	932
2.1.564 Properties .....	932
2.1.565 Properties .....	933
2.1.566 Properties .....	943
2.1.567 Properties .....	944
2.1.568 Properties .....	944
2.1.569 Properties .....	945
2.1.570 Properties .....	952
2.1.571 Properties .....	953
2.1.572 Properties .....	953
2.1.573 Properties .....	954

2.1.574 Properties .....	955
2.1.575 Properties .....	955
2.1.576 Properties .....	960
2.1.577 Properties .....	960
2.1.578 Properties .....	961
2.1.579 Properties .....	962
2.1.580 Properties .....	966
2.1.581 Properties .....	967
2.1.582 Properties .....	968
2.1.583 Properties .....	968
2.1.584 Properties .....	973
2.1.585 Properties .....	974
2.1.586 Properties .....	975
2.1.587 Properties .....	976
2.1.588 Properties .....	980
2.1.589 Properties .....	981
2.1.590 Properties .....	981
2.1.591 Properties .....	982
2.1.592 Properties .....	988
2.1.593 Properties .....	989
2.1.594 Properties .....	990
2.1.595 Properties .....	991
2.1.596 Properties .....	994
2.1.597 Properties .....	995
2.1.598 Properties .....	996
2.1.599 Properties .....	996
2.1.600 Properties .....	1001
2.1.601 Properties .....	1002
2.1.602 Properties .....	1002
2.1.603 Properties .....	1003
2.1.604 Properties .....	1004
2.1.605 Properties .....	1006
2.1.606 Properties .....	1022
2.1.607 Properties .....	1023
2.1.608 Properties .....	1024
2.1.609 Properties .....	1024
2.1.610 Properties .....	1033
2.1.611 Properties .....	1034
2.1.612 Properties .....	1035

2.1.613 Properties .....	1035
2.1.614 Properties .....	1038
2.1.615 Properties .....	1038
2.1.616 Properties .....	1039
2.1.617 Properties .....	1040
2.1.618 Properties .....	1048
2.1.619 Properties .....	1049
2.1.620 Properties .....	1053
2.1.621 Properties .....	1054
2.1.622 Properties .....	1055
2.1.623 Properties .....	1056
2.1.624 Properties .....	1069
2.1.625 Properties .....	1070
2.1.626 Properties .....	1071
2.1.627 Properties .....	1072
2.1.628 Properties .....	1075
2.1.629 Properties .....	1076
2.1.630 Properties .....	1077
2.1.631 Properties .....	1078
2.1.632 Properties .....	1090
2.1.633 Properties .....	1091
2.1.634 Properties .....	1092
2.1.635 Properties .....	1093
2.1.636 Properties .....	1102
2.1.637 Properties .....	1103
2.1.638 Properties .....	1104
2.1.639 Properties .....	1105
2.1.640 Properties .....	1125
2.1.641 Properties .....	1126
2.1.642 Properties .....	1127
2.1.643 Properties .....	1127
<b>3 Scenarios .....</b>	<b>1129</b>
3.1 Personalised care and support plan 2021-01-08 14:21:57 .....	1129
<b>4 Identifiers .....</b>	<b>1145</b>
4.1 Identifiers .....	1145
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 .....	1145
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 .....	1145
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project .....	1145

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project ..... 1145

**5 Publication for scenario ..... 1146**

## 1 Project Information

---

### 1.1 Project

### 1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

#### 1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

#### 1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

### 1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
<a href="http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/">http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/</a>	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Administrator</li> <li>▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann</li> <li>▪ Sandip Kaur</li> <li>▪ Tom Hobbs</li> <li>▪ Martin Orton</li> <li>▪ Jan Hoogewerf</li> <li>▪ Darren Wooldridge</li> <li>▪ Haroldas Petkus</li> <li>▪ Nicola Quinn</li> <li>▪ Sheena Jagjiwan</li> <li>▪ Alannah McGovern</li> <li>▪ Kasmyn Chen</li> <li>▪ Holly Kearn</li> <li>▪ Sarah Jackson</li> <li>▪ Annette Gilmore</li> <li>▪ James Critchlow</li> <li>▪ Ejeh Kingsley</li> </ul>	

### 1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-04-12 16:34:15	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan</b> Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information</b> Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral</b> Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information</b> Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard</b> Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard

2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards</b> Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards</b> Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release</b> Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

## 2 Data Sets (generic)

### 2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date

#### Description

PRSB Record structure and content

Expand All Collapse All Show column...

Name	Details [-]
test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

#### 2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	

Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.


#### 2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------



Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

**2.1.3 Properties**


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:  

- prsb03-issue-38: Gender ()

Description The person's stated gender.

**2.1.4 Properties**

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain


 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

### 2.1.5 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber


Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code:  
value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.

Value Domain

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number

Value Domain

 Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

### 2.1.6 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Operationalization Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

 Patient email address prsb03-dataelement-10027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

### 2.1.7 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)


**Description** Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

**2.1.8 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.telecom

**Operationalization** Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

**Value Domain**

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Include the most important contacts including:

- \* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- \* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.


Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


**2.1.9 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.contact

**Operationalization** Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.

**Operationalization** Derived from the PDS - communication preferences


**Value Domain**

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1

Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093

Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics

prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person name

prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name

prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person family name

prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)

Description The family name or surname of the person

Rationale Patient.name.family

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person family name

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Person preferred name** prsb03-dataelement-10870

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)

**Description** The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.

**Relationship** Patient preferred name (*prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31*)

**Rationale** Patient.name

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Person full name

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Title** prsb03-dataelement-13089

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1

**Description** Person's title

**Rationale** Patient.name.prefix

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Person title

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Person name suffix** prsb03-dataelement-13798

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)

**Description** A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM

**Rationale** Patient.name.suffix

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person full name** prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1

Description The date of birth of the person.

**2.1.10 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.birthDate

Relationship Date of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.birthdate

Source NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**


day, month and year

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)  
 Description The time of birth of the person  
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time  
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1  
 Description The person's stated gender.


**2.1.11 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.gender  
 Relationship Gender (*prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Patient.gender  
 Source NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873


Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1  
 Description Other name(s) associated with the person.  
 Relationship Person alias (*prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property 


max length  
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Ethnicity** prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: <a href="https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity">https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity</a> NHS_NSS: <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group</a>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Religion** prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion</a>
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100  Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Sex** prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	<p>There is an open issue with this item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()</li> </ul>
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

Property

max length

1

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**NHS number**

prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1

Description

The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

**2.1.12 Properties**

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Relationship

NHS number (prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**NHS number status indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)

Description

Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.

Rationale

Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

**Other identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)

Description

Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.

Relationship Other identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
20

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person's address** prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)


Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

**2.1.13 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.Address

Relationship Patient address (*prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 1** prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)

Description Person's first line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.line


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 2** prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)

Description Person's second line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.city


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)

Description Person's third line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.district


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description Person's fourth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.state


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description Person's fifth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.country  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Postcode prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)

Description The person's postcode.

Rationale Patient.address.postalcode

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

8

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)

Description The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address

Rationale Patient.address.use

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address association type



Value Domain

Property

**max length**

1


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)

Description Details of the person's contact information.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)  
 Description Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.  
 Relationship Communication preferences (*prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method

Value Domain

Property max length  
1

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-10883


Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)  
 Description The person's telephone number details

**2.1.14 Properties**

FHIR Patient.telecom

Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808



Id prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)  
 Description The person's telephone number  
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain


Property max length  
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's telephone number type <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13805</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preference of telephone number <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13809</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address details <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13807</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10882</span>	
--	--





Id prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)  
 Description Email address of the person.

**2.1.15 Properties**

FHIR Patient.telecom  
 Relationship Patient email address (*prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**max length**  
 255


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811

Id prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)  
 Description The type of email address, home, work  
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use  
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**max length**  
 6

  
 Example Home  
 Example Work  
 Example old  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810

Id prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)  
 Description The preferred order of use of email address  
 Rationale Patient.telecon.rank  
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.  
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806


Id prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)  
 Description Contact details via fax, sms, url  
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
255

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065

Id prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)  
 Description A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.  
 Rationale Patient.photo  
 Operationalization Multimedia file  
 Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081

Id prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1  
 Description The place the person was born.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth  
 Value Domain

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
5an	9an

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884

Id prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)  
 Description The country of birth of the person.  
 Relationship Place of birth (prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Patient.extension(Birthplace)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885

Id prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)  
 Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.  
 Relationship Marital status (prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Patient.maritalstatus  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status



Value Domain

Property


**max length**

1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)  
 Description Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304


Id prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1  
 Description Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.  
 Operationalization Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status

Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294


Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)  
 Description Start date of immigration status  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295


Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)  
 Description End date of immigration status  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296


Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)  
 Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 150



 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430


Id prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.  
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)  
 Operationalization Flag



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11696


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.16 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.17 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


**max length**

3

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11354	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.18 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
<b>2.1.19 Properties</b>			
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom		
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	35
<b>max length</b>			
35			

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)		
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.		
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	1
<b>max length</b>			
1			

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.



Relationship	Accommodation status ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)				
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.				
Relationship	Accommodation status ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31</i> )				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	6	18
min length	max length				
6	18				


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.</li> <li>* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.</li> </ul> <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>

**2.1.20 Properties**


FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.

Value Domain


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)  
 Description The date of death of the person.  
 Relationship Date of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person death date

Value Domain


Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>	<i>default</i>
day, month and year	10

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088

Id prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)  
 Description The time on which the person died.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Time of death

Value Domain



 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878


Id prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)*  
 Description The NHS number of the personal contact  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
10

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's GP practice.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)

Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**GP name** prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

**2.1.21 Properties**

FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**GP practice details** prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

**2.1.22 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..\*)  
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..\*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)  
PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..\*)  
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..\*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

**2.1.23 Properties**

**FHIR** Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PractitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.identifier  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

6



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004

Id prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|



Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  About me prsb03-dataelement-466

Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)  
 Description About me


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  About me prsb03-dataelement-10366

Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3

Description A description of what is most important to you


**Emergency Information** : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.

**Other Information** : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009


Id prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3

Description Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3

Description A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.


- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)

Synonym 0.3


Description A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008


Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.  
 For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.  
 A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning


This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2

Description

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).


This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike


This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file


Value Domain


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supported to write this by prsb03-dataelement-10368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>150</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My sleep prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 My medications and treatment prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 My mobility and movement prsb03-dataelement-13012




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My memory and thoughts prsb03-dataelement-13013


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My emotions, mood and behaviour prsb03-dataelement-13014


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My work and learning prsb03-dataelement-13015



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living prsb03-dataelement-13016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g, itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-12984


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1  
**Description** This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support prsb03-dataelement-12985


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1  
**Description** Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

 Community language support prsb03-dataelement-12986


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1  
**Description** Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

 Additional support prsb03-dataelement-12987

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1  
**Description** Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


 Individual care requirements prsb03-dataelement-12988

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1  
**Description** Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


 Adjustments to the environment prsb03-dataelement-12989

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1


Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Other reasonable adjustments prsb03-dataelement-12990


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date reasonable adjustments record was created prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Accessible information standard prsb03-dataelement-13241


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)

**Description** From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

 Accessible information - requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-11032

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)

**Description** The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11697

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)

**Description** The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


**Operationalization** Date and time

Value Domain

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11698

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)

**Description** The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13371

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)

**Description** The coded value for location


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


**Property**

**min length** **max length**

3	5
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

  Requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-13359

Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)


Description The coded value. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 


max length  
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11402

Id prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11403


Id prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11404


Id prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11405


Id prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11408


Id prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11410

Id prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11412

Id prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.24 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade




prsb03-dataelement-11413	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11414
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
<b>2.1.25 Properties</b>		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>	

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11415
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11416
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)	

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.26 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11418

Id prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.27 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11179


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11180


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)</a>
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.28 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11186



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)</a>
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)</a>
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)</a>
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</a> )


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.29 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.30 Properties**


FHIR `PractitionerRole.specialty`

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11194


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11194` (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195

Id `prsb03-dataelement-11195` (2019-05-28 17:58:01)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.31 Properties**

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11196` (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10224](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.32 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043

Id prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)


Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison




person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**  
 3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**  
 35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10356* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11050

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

**Description** Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11051

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10358* (2018-10-31)

**Description** The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

**Operationalization** Date and time


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11052

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10359* (2018-10-31)

**Description** The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033


Id prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)

Description The performing professional identifying the accessible information.

Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034


Id prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property max length  
70


Role


prsb03-dataelement-11036



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11040



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11025


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.33 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.34 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.35 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.36 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11031


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Accessible information - requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-10063


Id prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11699


Id prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)  
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11700


Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)  
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property 

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Requires specific contact method

prsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)

Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11419

Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11420


Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11422


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11289</a> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11428


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11290</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11291</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.37 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11292</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.38 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.39 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.40 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11148</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11149</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-11200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.





2.1.41 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value  
Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.42 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.43 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.44 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225 \(2018-10-31\)](#)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.45 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11053 \(2019-05-24 11:27:22\)](#)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11043 \(2019-05-24 11:17:33\)](#)

Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts ([prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31](#))

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11054 \(2019-05-24 11:28:02\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11045 \(2019-05-24 11:18:10\)](#)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11055 \(2019-05-24 11:28:02\)](#)









Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11046 \(2019-05-24 11:18:10\)](#)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain



 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11056	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11057	
 Team	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11058	
 Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
prsb03-dataelement-11059	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11060	
 Start date	



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.46 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.47 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain



Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11068


Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.48 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11069


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.49 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	




 Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062

Id prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701

Id prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)  
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11702


Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)  
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375

Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Requires communication support

prsb03-dataelement-13365

Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)

Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)

Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11436

Id prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11439

Id prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11440

Id prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property max length  
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property max length  
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11444

Id prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445


Id prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.50 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.51 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450

Id prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.52 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.53 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


**max length**


35


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11148</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11149</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team





prsb03-dataelement-11222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.54 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.55 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11232


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11233



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.56 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11234	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11235	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.57 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11236	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11237	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.58 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11072

Id prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)  
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.  
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11073

Id prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11074


Id prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11075


Id prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.59 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11085


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11085](#) (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11086](#) (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.60 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11087](#) (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.61 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)




Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11088


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11089



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.62 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


  Accessible information - requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-10061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102


<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11703


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11704


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13377


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13378


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>


 Requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-13368

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)  
**Description** Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13369


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)  
**Description** The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |  
**Value Domain**

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**


**max length**

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11453

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)  
**Description** The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.  
**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11454

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
**Description** The name of the professional.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11459


Id prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11461


Id prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11462	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70                 </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11463	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.63 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11464	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150                 </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.64 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11294](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation ([prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11295](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.65 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier ([prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.66 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11238


Id prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)




Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240


Id prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain



**max length**


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11242


Id prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The name of the team.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11244


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.67 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)



Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i> )

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11251

Id prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.68 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11253

Id prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.69 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.70 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.71 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11043</a> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-452</a> - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11092


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11045</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11046</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.





**2.1.72 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.73 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.74 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11107	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11108


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.75 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11109


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-12991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

 Reasonable adjustment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
Description	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13098


Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)  
 Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150


 Reasonable adjustment flag prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)  
 Description  
 Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.  
 Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.  
 Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)]

Value Domain


 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)  
**Description** The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)  
**Description** The coded value for reasonable adjustment  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard  
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Refsets for other categories in development


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length  
 150

 Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)  
**Description** Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13020

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)


Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13027


Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)  
 Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13028


Id prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12185* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13030


Id prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12187* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13031

Id prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The specialty of the professional.  
 Relationship Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**



3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

**max length**


32



  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13033


Id prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**



prsb03-dataelement-13034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.76 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.77 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------



Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13041



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.78 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13043


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.79 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-13026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Autism prsb03-dataelement-12992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Developmental conditions (excluding autism) prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Long-term condition

prsb03-dataelement-12999

Id prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1

Description Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease.

There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Prefers not to say

prsb03-dataelement-13000

Id prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1

Description Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Impairment

prsb03-dataelement-13001

Id prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)

Description A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.

 Impairment record entry

prsb03-dataelement-13062

Id prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)


Description This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13099

Id prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)

Description The location where the impairment was identified.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Impairment category

prsb03-dataelement-13022

Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description The coded value for impairment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Impairment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13023


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)
Description	<p>Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.</p> <p>Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).</p>
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13024








Id	prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
Description	The date the impairment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)
Description	The professional who confirmed the impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>              70           </div>	
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-13046	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-13047	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>              150           </div>	
 Speciality	prsb03-dataelement-13048	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>              3           </div>	
 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13049	



Id prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13050


Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35




  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052



Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)



Description A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13053</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70                 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13054</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.80 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13055</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-13056



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.81 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13057



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.82 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.83 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2

Description Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)


Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

  Cognition prsb03-dataelement-10066

Id prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)

Description The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11706


Id prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)  
 Description The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13431


Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150

 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-13669


Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)  
 Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11470


Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)  
 Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11471


Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11472


Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain









 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150


 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11474	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11475	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11476	
  Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
prsb03-dataelement-11477	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom





Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11478

Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11479


Id prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.84 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.85 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.86 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32


Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute




Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11486


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.87 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11112


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.88 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.89 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.90 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.91 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	



 Mobility prsb03-dataelement-10067


Id prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's mobility needs.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11707


Id prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)  
 Description The date when the mobility needs were identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11710


Id prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)  
 Description The location where the mobility needs were identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13433

Id prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13434


Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain

**max length**


150


 Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)  
**Description** The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)  
**Description** The coded value for mobility needs  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]  
**Value Domain**


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**


**max length**  
150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11709

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)  
**Value Domain**


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)  
**Value Domain**


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)  
**Description** The professional who identified the mobility needs.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489

Id prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier

*prsb03-dataelement-11492*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11492* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32


 Organisation

*prsb03-dataelement-11493*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11493* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

*prsb03-dataelement-11494*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11494* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.92 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11499



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.93 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.94 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.95 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--



Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

End date prsb03-dataelement-11137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.96 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.97 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.98 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11145


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.99 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Other individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-10835

Id prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)  
 Description Details of any other individual requirements the person may have


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)  
 Description The date when the other individual requirements were identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11712


Id prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)  
 Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain



<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150


 Other individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-13673


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)  
 Description            Other individual requirements that a person may have.  
 Operationalization    Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11504


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)  
 Description            The professional who identified the other individual requirements.  
 Relationship           Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description            The name of the professional.  
 Rationale              Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization    Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 70

 Used by                      0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description            The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale              Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 3

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11511


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11513


Id prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11514

Id prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.100 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11515


Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.101 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.102 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.103 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property **max length**  
35


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11264	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11265	
  Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
prsb03-dataelement-11266	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11267	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.104 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.105 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.106 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11277	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.107 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11278	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11279	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.108 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom




Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258


Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648



Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

**2.1.109 Properties**


FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.


- Accessible Information standard
- Accessible information - communications support refset  
^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
- Accessible information - requires communications professional refset  
^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
- Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset  
^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
- Accessible information - requires specific information format refset  
^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10858


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description	The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description	The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	ODS Code or free text.
Value Domain	







 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i> )
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Accessible Information


		prsb03-dataelement-10064
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the accessible information	
 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian		prsb03-dataelement-10065
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)	
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.	
Value Domain		
 Alerts		prsb03-dataelement-10741
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)	
Description	Details of alerts.	
 Alerts record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10916
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)	
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10755
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)	
Description	The date the alert was recorded.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
 Location of alert		prsb03-dataelement-10756
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)	
Description	The organisation raising the alert.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13568
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)	
Description	The coded value of location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Alert prsb03-dataelement-10742

Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)

Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10758

Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)

Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12152* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12153* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12154* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12982


Id prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12399


Id prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12400	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12401	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.110 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12402	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.111 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property


**max length**


  

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.112 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain




Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.113 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Legal information prsb03-dataelement-520

Id prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)

Description The legal information relating to the person.

 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10420


Id prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13457


Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)  
 Description The date the consent was taken  
 Operationalization Date  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13459


Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)  
 Description The location of where the consent was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Consent for treatment record

prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)

Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)

Description The location of the consent for treatment record.

Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13462

Id prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)


Description The professional who took the consent for treatment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11735* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13464

Id prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-13466



Id prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)



Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11739</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11740</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11741</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13470

Id prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.114 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13474


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.115 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13476

Id prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.116 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13458



Id prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10139* (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain

  Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-10421

Id prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)

Description The date when the consent was given

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location


prsb03-dataelement-11714


Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)  
 Description The location where the consent was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13451


Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13452


Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)  
 Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150


 Reason for consent not given prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)


Description Reason not given for consent  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11715


Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)  
 Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11716


Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11718


Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11720


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11721


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11722


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11723


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11725


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.118 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11727


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.119 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11728	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )



prsb03-dataelement-11729	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.120 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-11730	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-11731	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.121 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

  Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent relating to child

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11732



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)
Description	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11733


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
Description	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13674




Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13675



Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-13576


Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)  
 Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11734

Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)  
 Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11735


Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)



Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**



70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11736


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



**max length**



150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11738


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11287</a> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11289</a> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11290</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11291</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.122 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.123 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property 


**max length**

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.124 Properties**


FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier` (local) `Practitioner.identifier` (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	<code>Practitioner.identifier</code> (for professional national identifiers), <code>PractitionerRole.identifier</code> (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	<code>Composition.date</code>
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.125 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
----	--

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13449


Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13724


Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)

Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13779


Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)





Description	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.
Relationship	Location of document ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i> )
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13090


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>fixed</b></p> <p>2an</p> </div>


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11281


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11283


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	32
<b>max length</b>			
32			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times		

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	7
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	7				
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11291


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.126 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

**Relationship** Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
**Value Domain**


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11292

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The grade of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11293

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.127 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times		

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11294


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.128 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11297

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.129 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Relationship** Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom



**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

**Value Domain**

**Property**


max length  
 35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10425

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13630

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)  
**Description** The date the LPA was recorded  
**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**


**Property**

Timestamp precision  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location



prsb03-dataelement-13631	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
Description	The location where the LPA was given
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-13632					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13453</i> (2020-08-27 16:54:58)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>9</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	9
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	9				

prsb03-dataelement-13633			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13454</i> (2020-08-27 16:56:28)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


prsb03-dataelement-13634	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)
Description	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

prsb03-dataelement-13636	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13776


Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)

Description The location of the LPA information

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Name of LPA prsb03-dataelement-13635


Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)

Description The names of any appointed people or deputies

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13637



Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)

Description The contact details of the LPA

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property max length  
35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13638


Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)

Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13465* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644


Id prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13646

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)  
 Description        Details of the person who took the LPA.  
 Relationship        Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13647


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-13493* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Description        The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship        Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale            Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization      Free text.

Value Domain

Property            


max length  
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-13494* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Description        The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.130 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship        Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale            Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization      FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13649


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-13495* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13496</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.131 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13651


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13497</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13652


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13498</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.132 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13499</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13500</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.133 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35



Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Application date

prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)

Description The date the application was made

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Application status

prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)

Description The status of the DOLs application.

Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

10

Example Requested

Example Authorised



Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)

Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Start date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)


Description The date the DOLs was authorised.

Operationalization Data and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Planned or actual end date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)



Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13073


Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)

Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13079


Id prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)


Description Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31*)


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11690


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11691


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11299


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner:identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	



Property	<b>max length</b> 32
----------	-------------------------


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11306


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.134 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.135 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.136 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
----	--





Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.137 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
----	--


Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	

 Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
Description	The date the person was no longer detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
Description	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	9

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-13627

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)

Description

Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)

Description

The coded value for mental health act

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

Example

Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2





Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13629


Id

prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Supporting information prsb03-dataelement-13755


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)
Description	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11315


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)
Description	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</a> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11316


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</a>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11317


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11318


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11321


Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11323

Id prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11325


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.138 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.139 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.140 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11330




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.141 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)
prsb03-dataelement-10428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date
prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)  
 Description The date the ADRT was recorded.  
 Operationalization Date  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year
--


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13480


Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)  
 Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13481


Id prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)  
 Description The coded value of location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13482

Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b> 150
--------------------------

 Advance decision to refuse treatment prsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)  
 Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)


Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12488* (2019-10-04 18:44:06)

Description A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.

The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.

An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.

If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

Operationalization Yes/ No

No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.



Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:

816301000000100 | Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)



816321000000109 | Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)



820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)



Value Domain


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13484	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54</i> )


prsb03-dataelement-13485	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-13486	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13464</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13487	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13465</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13467* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13490


Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13492

Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)


Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.142 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.143 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain



Property 

max length  
 3


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13497	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13498
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.144 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed	prsb03-dataelement-13499
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	



Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.145 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



**Date**


prsb03-dataelement-11693



Id prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11694


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11335

Id prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11336

Id prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property **max length**  
32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11341


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.146 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.147 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.148 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.149 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      35                 </div>


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person’s life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580) and associated text:                      816301000000100   Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)                      816321000000109   Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>


820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429


Id prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.  
 Operationalization Information obtained locally, Free Text.  
 Value Domain

 Parental responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10423


Id prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)  
 Description For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility  
 Operationalization This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.  
 Value Domain

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10431

Id prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.  
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Legal information record entry prsb03-dataelement-12381

Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1  
 Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10432




Id	prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain	

 Child Protection Plan prsb03-dataelement-10433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain	

 Local Authority prsb03-dataelement-10434


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The named local authority.
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
Description	The safeguarding details of the person.

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
Description	Details of safeguarding concerns


 Safeguarding indicator prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.
Operationalization	Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding concerns date prsb03-dataelement-10172



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Safeguarding concerns end date prsb03-dataelement-10766

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)  
**Description** The date safeguarding concerns ended.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10173


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13437


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)  
**Description** The coded value of location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

min length	max length
3	9


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13438


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**


**max length**  
 150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

**2.1.150 Properties**


FHIR Composition.text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11358


Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)

Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


max length


  

32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11364

Id prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11365


Id prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**


  

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11366

Id prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11367


Id prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.151 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.152 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.153 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain



Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.154 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)

Description Further details on safeguarding concerns.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11148



Id prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)


Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Name



prsb03-dataelement-11149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11150



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11151


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Team prsb03-dataelement-11152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.155 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.156 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record


Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.157 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.158 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.159 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child


 Looked after child start date prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


 Looked after child end date prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
Description	The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10799


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13614


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
Description	The coded value for local authority
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


<b>max length</b>
150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11376


Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.160 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11378


Id prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.161 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11380

Id prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.162 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.163 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property **max length**  
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.164 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.165 Properties**


FHIR `PractitionerRole.specialty`

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11174


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11174` (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11175

Id `prsb03-dataelement-11175` (2019-05-28 17:43:26)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.166 Properties**

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11176` (2019-05-28 17:43:26)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10224](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.



Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.167 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10963</i> (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.168 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11000


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.169 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.170 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Value  
 Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002


Id prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time the record was updated.  
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.  
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003


Id prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.171 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).  
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004


Id prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).  
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964


Id prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)



Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10798


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

 Child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
Description	The end date of the child protection plan
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13616



Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)  
 Description The coded value for a local authority  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13617


Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11386

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.172 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11387

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11388

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.173 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.174 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.175 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.176 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.177 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11010


Id prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.178 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.179 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Unborn child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10923



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 Unborn child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


 Unborn child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description	End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
Description	The named local authority.




 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13618



Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)  
 Description The coded value for local authority  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13619


Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11395

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.180 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11396

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11397

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.181 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.182 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.183 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11016

Id prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.184 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.185 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain



Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11019


Id prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.186 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.187 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11022



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Safeguarding record entry prsb03-dataelement-10656


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Referrer Details prsb03-dataelement-10714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
----	--

 Date and time of referral prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.
Value Domain	

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10716



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Value Domain	

 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)
Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.


Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Consent prsb03-dataelement-10702

Id prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)

Description Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10705

Id prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)

Description Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10704

Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10703

Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)


Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Eligibility Criteria prsb03-dataelement-10700

Id prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

 Eligibility criteria prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)

Description Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.


Operationalization Free text





Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Referral Details prsb03-dataelement-10644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

  Disability prsb03-dataelement-10816


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10819



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)
Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

 Disability code prsb03-dataelement-10818


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	<a href="https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1">https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1</a>
Value Domain	

 Description prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-13298


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 Organisation code prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)  
 Description The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
	3	5

 Local authority name prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)  
 Description The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	<b>max length</b>
	150

 Social services team prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)  
 Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	<b>max length</b>
	150

 Local authority contact name prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)  
 Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<b>max length</b>
	35

 Local authority contact details prsb03-dataelement-13303


Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property max length  
150

  Professional contacts prsb03-dataelement-452


Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the person's professional contacts.

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10352


Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison

person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Key worker prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)

Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
35

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10356


Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the organisation.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150


**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-10357


Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
35



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Start date** prsb03-dataelement-10358



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-10359


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Personal contacts prsb03-dataelement-445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the individual's personal contacts.

  Personal contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10768


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
Description	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the personal contact.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**  
70

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10346


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - Related person  
**Value Domain**  
**Property** **default**  
10

 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)  
**Description** Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
**Property** **max length**  
150

 Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility  
**Operationalization** Flag ; - Yes or No  
**Value Domain**  
**Property** **max length**  
3


 Household member prsb03-dataelement-10348

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household  
**Operationalization** Flag : - Yes or No


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 **Next of Kin** prsb03-dataelement-10349


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin  
**Operationalization** Flag : - Yes or No  
**Value Domain**

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-10350

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)  
**Operationalization** Free Text  
**Value Domain**

Property

<b>max length</b>
70


 **NHS Number** prsb03-dataelement-10351

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The NHS number of the personal contact  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER  
**Value Domain**

Property

<b>max length</b>
10

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-10937


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)  
**Description** Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**




Property

max length

150

 Health and care professional details prsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)


 Responsible health or care professional prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain


 Health or care professional(s) present prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.


Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10649


Id prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)

Value Domain

 Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-168


Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

Description Participation in research


 Participation in research record entry prsb03-dataelement-10646


Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)



Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



 Participation in research

prsb03-dataelement-13834	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)
Description	Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10068	
 Name of research study	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>250</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-10739	
 Identification code	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)
Description	Identification code of research study
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>20</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-12201	
 Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


prsb03-dataelement-12202	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.188 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship *Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.189 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

3

**Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.190 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32


**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12209



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.191 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35

  **Referral details** prsb03-dataelement-105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referral.

  **Referral details record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)
Description	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-10006	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of referral
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Referrer details	prsb03-dataelement-10005
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referrer.
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.

**2.1.192 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10971
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)
Description	The name of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role	prsb03-dataelement-10972
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)
Description	Role of the referrer.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-10973
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)

Description The grade of the referrer.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150

 Team prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)  
 Description The team or department of the referrer.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**



150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12410


Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)  
 Description The specialty of the referrer.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


3


  Service prsb03-dataelement-12411



Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)  
 Description The service of the referrer.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13397


Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)  
 Description The coded value for service  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13398


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)		
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10974


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
Description	The organisation of the referrer.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)				
Description	The coded value for organisation code				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)		
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10975


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)
Description	The contact details of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text




Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

 **Referral type** prsb03-dataelement-12967


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)

**Description** An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Referral method** prsb03-dataelement-10007


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.

**Operationalization** Allow National Codes only

1. Fax
2. Phone
3. Secure Messaging
4. Secure Email
5. Letter
6. NHS E-Referral Service
7. Self referral


**Value Domain**

 **Reason for referral** prsb03-dataelement-10011


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)


**Description** The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.

**Operationalization** Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13455


Id prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)  
 Description The coded value for reason for referral  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 



max length  
 150

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10699


Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)  
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)  
 Description This is the priority of a request for services  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

1

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Referral to

prsb03-dataelement-10008

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)

Description

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.



Name

prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.


Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10979


Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)  
 Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10982



Id prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)  
 Description The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
150


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)  
 Description The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
3

  Service prsb03-dataelement-12412

Id prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)  
 Description The service of where the referral is sent to.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)


Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10980

Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)

Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)


Description The coded value for organisation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)  
 Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
70

 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type of service or team that the person has been referred from  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary  
 Value Domain

 Details of other referrals prsb03-dataelement-10013


Id prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.  
 Operationalization The organisation referred to (ODS code)  
 Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services)  
 Date of referral  
 Narrative text  
 Auto-populated UBRN (where available)  
 Default - 12 months (editable)  
 Value Domain

 Referral criteria prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--


 Return response to prsb03-dataelement-10015



Id prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property



<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
---

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10012

Id prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:  
     \* number of attachments  
     \* type of attachments  
     \* attached documents.  
 Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.  
     Supporting narrative: text for each attachment  
     Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word  
     Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB.  
     Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Reason for Referral prsb03-dataelement-460

Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Reason for Referral


  Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10360


Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The reason for referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.



Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13835</i> (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>


 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10976</i> (2019-05-22 17:54:38)



Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------



150


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-12617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10927</i> (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-12618


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10928</i> (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	<p>This is a problem list record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10929</i> (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">70</div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12624

Id prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12626

Id prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


**max length**



32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12627



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12139</a> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12140</a> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10931</a> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10113</a> - 2018-10-31)


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10932</a> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
Relationship	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list' Problem ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10114</a> - 2018-10-31)


 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-12631


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>


 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12635


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12142</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.193 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.194 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.195 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )




Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.196 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12643



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10952</i> (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936</i> (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.  Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i> )

  Contacts with professionals prsb03-dataelement-169

Id prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the person’s contact with a professional.

 **Contacts with professionals record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10718

Id prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)  
 Description This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date and time of the contact.

**2.1.197 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.period


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the contact took place.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13513


Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code


Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Seen by** prsb03-dataelement-10077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)
Description	The professional that saw the person.


**2.1.198 Properties**


**FHIR** Encounter.participant


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)
Description	The name of the professional that saw the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10710</i> (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description	The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Responsible professional prsb03-dataelement-10072

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

**2.1.199 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10988

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)


**Description** The name of the responsible professional.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10989

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)

**Description** The role of the responsible professional

**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

**Value Domain**

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-10076

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code

**Value Domain**

Property

max length

3

 Reason for service

prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)

Description The reason why the person has been offered the service


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Contact type

prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

**2.1.200 Properties**

FHIR **Encounter.type**

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)

Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

**2.1.201 Properties**

FHIR **Handled as text in the transfer of care**

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


**2.1.202 Properties**

FHIR Encounter:participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)


Description The service that was provided.

**2.1.203 Properties**

FHIR Encounter:Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain


 Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)

Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

**2.1.204 Properties**

FHIR Encounter:participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)

Description The name of the professional present

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)

Description

The role of the professional present.

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain



Outcome of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)

Description

This records the outcome of the contact.

**2.1.205 Properties**

FHIR

Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code

Value Domain

Property

max length

1



Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)

Description

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

**2.1.206 Properties**

FHIR

Encounter.participant

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)




Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
255

 Organisation address prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)


Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
175

 Organisation contact details prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)


Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Reason for non-provision of service prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)


Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
150


 Clinician name prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)  
 Description The name of the person providing the service.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10710

Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)  
 Description The role of the person providing the service.  
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Chaperone prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)  
 Description The name of any chaperone(s).  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
70

 Person collecting the medicine prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)  
 Description Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)  
 Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Admission details

prsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)

Description Admission details

 Admission details record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)

Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.207 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Admitted to


prsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)

There are open issues with this item:

-  ▪ prsb03-issue-40: Site code ()
- prsb03-issue-41: Change to site code ()

Description The hospital the person was admitted to.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)

Description The coded value for admission to

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Responsible care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)

Description The name of the responsible care professional.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)

Description The role of the responsible consultant.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole

Value Domain




Reason for admission

prsb03-dataelement-10081


Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.


**2.1.208 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.reason

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13382



Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)  
 Description The coded value for reason for admission  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150

  Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)  
 Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

**2.1.209 Properties**

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)  
 Description The coded value for admission method  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

2



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Legal status on admission

prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)

Description

Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

**2.1.210 Properties**

FHIR

Encounter;Subject.Observation

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length

2



Source of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10084

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)

Description

Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

**2.1.211 Properties**

FHIR

Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)

Description

The coded value of source of admission

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>	<b>fixed</b>
2	an2



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150



Patient location

prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150



Individual accompanying person

prsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.



Name

prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)

Description Name of individual accompanying person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Relationship type
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length








150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	




Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>	
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10089	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13390	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)	
Description	The coded value for specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>	
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13391	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>	
 Discharge details	prsb03-dataelement-191	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Discharge details	
 Discharge details record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10919	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)	
Description	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Expected date of discharge	prsb03-dataelement-13424	

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1  
 Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year

 **Date of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of discharge

**2.1.212 Properties**


FHIR Encounter.period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Discharge location** prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

**2.1.213 Properties**


FHIR Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 **Discharging consultant** prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.


2.1.214 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)  
 Description The name of the discharging consultant  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
 max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)  
 Description The role of the discharging consultant  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The destination of the person on discharge.


2.1.215 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

Property 
 max length  
 2

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092


Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):

Value Domain

 Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)

Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)

Description The coded value for discharge method


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

1

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

150

 Discharging specialty prsb03-dataelement-10094


Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)


Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395


Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)  
 Description The coded value for discharge speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 3

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396


Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

 Discharging department prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)  
 Description The department from which the person is discharged.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

 Legal status on discharge prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

**2.1.218 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length

2



Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

**2.1.219 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address



Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

**2.1.220 Properties**

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length

2



Discharge address

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

**2.1.221 Properties**

If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge FHIR summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address

Value Domain

Property

min length max length






35

175




Expected date of discharge

		prsb03-dataelement-10102
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.	
Operationalization	Date/time	
Value Domain		
 Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date patient informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13383
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date person informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13423
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no	
Value Domain		
 Discharge date carer informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13422
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer	
Value Domain		
 Emergency Care Attendance		prsb03-dataelement-379
Id	prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)	


Description	Emergency Care Attendance
 Clinical narrative	prsb03-dataelement-10279
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Date and time of attendance	prsb03-dataelement-10280
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Date and time of discharge	prsb03-dataelement-10281
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
Description	The actual date and time of discharge.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10282
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	
 Discharge destination	prsb03-dataelement-10283




Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.  
 Value Domain

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10284


Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10285


Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.  
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10286


Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)  
 Value Domain

 Plan and Requested Actions prsb03-dataelement-10287


Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.  
 Value Domain


 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10288


Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.  
 Value Domain


 Senior reviewing clinician prsb03-dataelement-10800


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)
Value Domain	


 Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	

 Referral Source prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Source of referral for Unscheduled care


Value Domain

 Safety Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)


Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value Domain

 Future appointments prsb03-dataelement-10720


Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)

Description Details of future appointments.

 Future appointments record entry prsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)

Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of appointment prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)


Description Date and time of future appointment.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year

 Appointment status prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)


Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.







Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
150

 Reason for appointment

		prsb03-dataelement-10724				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)					
Description	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment					
Operationalization	Free text					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>		<b>max length</b>	150		
<b>max length</b>						
150						
 Clinical urgency of appointment		prsb03-dataelement-10725				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)					
Description	Urgency of appointment.					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Priority					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> </table>		<b>max length</b>	1		
<b>max length</b>						
1						
  Location of future appointment		prsb03-dataelement-10726				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)					
Description	The location of the appointment.					
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13519				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)					
Description	The coded value for location					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>		<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>					
3	5					
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13520				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)					
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Service

prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)

Description The service being provided.

2.1.223 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship Service (prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



Professional seeing the person

prsb03-dataelement-10729


Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)

Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant


Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12413



Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)  
 Description The name of the professional seeing the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12414


Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)  
 Description The role of the professional seeing the person.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain

  Incident details prsb03-dataelement-10887


Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)  
 Description Details of ambulance incidents.

 Source of call prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)  
 Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.  
 Operationalization Record generated from the local system.  
 Value Domain

 Ambulance service prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)  
 Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.  
 Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.  
 Value Domain


 Incident number prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain


 Unique person identifier prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)

Description A unique identifier to identify the person.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.

Value Domain


 Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)

Description The location of the incident.

Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.

Value Domain


 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)

Description Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.

Operationalization Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.

Value Domain


 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)

Description The date and time of the incident.

Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain


 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)


Description The approximate time the person's symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.

Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.


Value Domain

 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896



Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)  
 Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident  
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.  
 Value Domain

 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897


Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)  
 Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident  
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.  
 Value Domain

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)  
 Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).  
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.  
 Value Domain

  Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)  
 Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)  
 Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).  
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus  
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section  
 Value Domain


 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)  
 Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.  
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType




To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury intent	prsb03-dataelement-10902
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)
Description	The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury mechanism	prsb03-dataelement-10903
--	--------------------------



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)
Description	How the injury was caused.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury	prsb03-dataelement-10904
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)
Description	A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	prsb03-dataelement-547
---	------------------------







Id	prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10447
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain


 Location	
--	--

		prsb03-dataelement-10448
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The location where the medical history was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional		prsb03-dataelement-10449
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Gynaecology		prsb03-dataelement-10450
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.	
Value Domain		
 Past obstetric		prsb03-dataelement-10451
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past medical history		prsb03-dataelement-10452
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past surgical history		prsb03-dataelement-10453
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past mental health history		prsb03-dataelement-10454


Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode  
 Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455



Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.  
 Value Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456



Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.  
 Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476


Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)  
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.  
 Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.  
 Value Domain

  Relevant clinical risk factors prsb03-dataelement-203

Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  Relevant clinical risk factor record entry prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)  
 Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Relevant clinical risk factor prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)


Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

**2.1.225 Properties**


FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10104


Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10105


Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10106


Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)  
 Value Domain









 Clinical risk assessment prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.  
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text  
 Value Domain

 Risk mitigation prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Patient at high risk

		prsb03-dataelement-10109
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)	
Description	This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called	
Value Domain		
  Vaccinations		prsb03-dataelement-10685
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)	
Description	Details of vaccinations.	
  Vaccinations record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10686
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1	
Description	<p>This is the vaccinations record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10695
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)	
Description	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
  Location		prsb03-dataelement-10759
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)	
Description	The location where the vaccine was administered.	
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i> )	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13577
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10760



Id prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)

Description Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.

Relationship Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12184


Id prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)

Description The professional who administered the vaccine.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)*

Description

The grade of the professional.

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The speciality of the professional.

Relationship

Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12190


Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Vaccine product

prsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)

Description The vaccine product administered.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)

Description The coded value for vaccine product.


Operationalization SNOMED CT  
AMP 999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or  
VMP 999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or dm+d

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10698

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)


Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)

Description The coded value of the manufacturer.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1  
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13240

Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

**max length**


150

  Vaccine procedure prsb03-dataelement-10688

Id prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)  
 Description The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)  
 Description The coded value for vaccine procedure  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13220



Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property


**max length**


150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 113 times


  Batch number


prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)  
 Description The batch number of the product.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233


Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)  
 Description The coded value for the batch number  
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


max length  
 150

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Expiry date prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)  
 Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.  
 Operationalization Date/time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


Timestamp precision  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Serialisation code prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)  
 Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)  
 Description The coded value for serialisation code.  
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive  
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property max length  
150

  Body site prsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)  
 Description Body site vaccine was administered.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)  
 Description The coded value for body site  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain


Property max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times


  Route prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)  
 Description How the vaccine entered the body.



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)  
 Description The coded value for vaccination route  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length  
 150

  Indication prsb03-dataelement-10693


Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)  
 Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13226


Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)  
 Description The coded value for Indication.  
 Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-**  
**Routine mass immunisation**  
 171279008|Immunization due (finding)|  
**Travel to endemic area**  
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area  
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area

506931000000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|  
**Subpopulation at special or unusual risk**  
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation  
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle  
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition  
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|  
**Control of known sporadic outbreak**  
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|  
**Patient request**  
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|  
**Post-exposure prophylaxis**  
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|  
**Maternity record**  
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|  
**Other**  
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

  Dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d


Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13838

Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)

Description The amount of vaccine administered

Relationship Value (*prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)  
 Description The units of measure for the dose amount  
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

10

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13229


Id prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.  
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Dose sequence prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)  
 Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.  
 Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Numeric value  
 Value Domain


Property

**max include**


1

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)  
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why  
 Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)


 Not given flag prsb03-dataelement-13230


Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)  
 Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional  
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No  
 Value Domain  
 Property *fixed*  
 3


 Vaccination situation (not given reason) prsb03-dataelement-13231


Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)  
 Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12193


Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)




Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.226 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12195


Id prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.228 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12199


Id prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)</i>
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)</i>
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.229 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 **Reported** prsb03-dataelement-10825

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)  
**Description** Details of the vaccination reported to the professional  
**Relationship** Reported (*prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10837

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)  
**Description** The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.  
**Operationalization** Date/time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Reported** prsb03-dataelement-13849

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)  
**Description** A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional  
**Operationalization** Flag: - Yes or No  
**Value Domain**


**Property**

*default*

3


 **Report origin** prsb03-dataelement-13232

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)  
**Description** The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>  
**Value Domain**


 **Manufacturer** prsb03-dataelement-10689

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)


**Value Domain**

 Appliances prsb03-dataelement-13762


Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)  
 Description Details of appliances

 Appliance records entry prsb03-dataelement-13763


Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)  
 Description This is the appliance records entry.

 Appliance name prsb03-dataelement-13764


Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).  
 Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)  
 Value Domain

 Product order number prsb03-dataelement-13765


Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)  
 Description The product order number for the appliance.  
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)  
 Description Name of appliance manufacturer  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13767


Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)  
 Description The batch number of the appliance.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Size prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)  
 Description The size of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain


 Weight prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)

Description The weight of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain


 Colour prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)

Description The colour of the appliance

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)

Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)

Description Coded value for appliance route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
Description	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)
Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration</li> </ul>
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
----	--


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	--

  Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues

 Presenting complaint or issue





prsb03-dataelement-10110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
<b>2.1.230 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Condition.code
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-13784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
<b>2.1.231 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Condition.code
Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ prsb03-issue-42: <i>Reference set to checked</i> ()</li> </ul>
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length

150


 Chief complaint prsb03-dataelement-10905

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

**Description** The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.

**Operationalization** Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

**Value Domain**

 Person reported complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10906

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)

**Description** Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 Acuity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10907



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)

**Description** The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.

**Operationalization** Emergency Care Acuity


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section



**Value Domain**

  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-10927

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)

**Description** A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)

Description This is a problem list record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)

Description The date the problem was identified.

Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930


Id prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1

Description Details of the professional identifying the problem.

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133

Id prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)


Description The professional who identified the problem.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12134

Id prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12136

Id prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12137


Id prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b> 3
------------------------

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12138


Id prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 


<b>max length</b> 32
-------------------------

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain



Property



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-10932


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13244


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Onset date
prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End Date
prsb03-dataelement-10934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Problem on discharge
prsb03-dataelement-14262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)
Description	PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.





Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14263



Id prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13244* (2020-07-27 18:43:32)  
 Description The coded value for the problem list.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14264


Id prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13245* (2020-07-27 18:46:30)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

  Problem on discharge prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1  
 Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description



 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935


Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)  
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.  
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12143

Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.232 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12144

Id prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12145


Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.233 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


max length  
 3

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.234 Properties**

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.235 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1

Description This is the person recording the problem.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)  
 Description Supporting text may be given covering the problem.  
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property



**max length**

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-211


Id prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Problems and issues

  Problems and Issues record entry prsb03-dataelement-10719


Id prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)

 Date Recorded prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the problem was recorded  
 Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional recording (including name and role)  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Problem	prsb03-dataelement-10114
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Value Domain

 Onset date	prsb03-dataelement-10115
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)

Description A date or estimated date that the Problem began


Value Domain

 End Date	prsb03-dataelement-10116
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)

Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)


Value Domain

 Stage of Disease	prsb03-dataelement-10117
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.

Value Domain


 Clinical risks	prsb03-dataelement-10119
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.

Operationalization Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10120
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Problems and issues	prsb03-dataelement-10118
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.  Or  Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).


Value Domain

 Diagnoses	prsb03-dataelement-221
---	------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)
Description	Diagnoses

 Diagnosis record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10651
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made	prsb03-dataelement-10125
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.
Value Domain	

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10848
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
Description	The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-10849
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description	Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47</i> )



Value Domain

 Diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10121
---	--------------------------

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

**2.1.236 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

**Operationalization** Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)	prsb03-dataelement-12477
---	--------------------------

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)  
**Description** The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

**2.1.237 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition


**Relationship** Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

**Operationalization** Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).


Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set


Value Domain


 Stage prsb03-dataelement-10122


Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant  
 Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text  
 Value Domain

 Awareness of diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.  
 Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.  
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)  
 Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10123


Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Or  
 Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.  
 Or  
 Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.


Value Domain

 Procedures and therapies prsb03-dataelement-238

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)


**Description** The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-10652

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)

**Description** This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10138

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date the procedure was performed.

**Operationalization** Date and time.


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13246


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)


**Description** The location the problem was identified.

**Relationship** Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13247

Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)


Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139



Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)


Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32



⦿ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.


**2.1.238 Properties**


FHIR Procedure.code

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249



Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)  
 Description The procedure code.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Anatomical site prsb03-dataelement-10142


Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The body site of the procedure

**2.1.239 Properties**


FHIR Procedure.bodySite



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)  
 Description The coded value of the anatomical site.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13252




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Laterality prsb03-dataelement-10143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)
Description	Laterality of the procedure


**2.1.240 Properties**



FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)
Description	The coded value for laterality.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <182353008  Side (qualifier value)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13254


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Complications related to procedure prsb03-dataelement-10144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.


2.1.241 Properties

FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13255



Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)  
 Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

  Specific anesthesia issues prsb03-dataelement-10145


Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.242 Properties


FHIR Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13257



Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)  
 Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT  
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13258



Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.243 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.244 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12164

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.245 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id


prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** *prsb03-dataelement-12166*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12166</i> (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.246 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person completing record** *prsb03-dataelement-10954*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Comment prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

**2.1.247 Properties**

FHIR Procedure.note

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

History prsb03-dataelement-226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
Description	History


Patient's reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)
Description	The coded value for patients reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14266


Id prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text

Value Domain


 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.

Operationalization This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation

Value Domain



 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)

Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.

Operationalization Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate

Value Domain


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130

Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)


Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)



A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)


 There is an open issue with this item:

- [prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset \(\)](#)


Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13450 \(2020-08-27 16:43:57\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text

Value Domain


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Patient's expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10133

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.

**Value Domain**


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10134

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:  
\*procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


 Urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10135

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:  
\* level of urgency  
\* reason.

**Operationalization** PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text  
reason[https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web\\_site\\_content/pages/search\\_pages/dosearch.asp](https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp)


**Value Domain**

 Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10136

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


**Value Domain**

 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)

**Description** E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.

Value  
Domain

 **Clinical Summary** prsb03-dataelement-247

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)  
Description            Clinical Summary


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13308

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)  
Description            The date the clinical summary was written.  
Operationalization    Date


Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**  
day, month and year

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13309

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)  
Description            The location the clinical summary was written.  
Relationship           Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13310


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)  
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
Description            The coded value for location.  
Operationalization    NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)  
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)  
Description            Free text field to be used if no code is available  
Operationalization    Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Clinical summary

prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13312

Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)


Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11505* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13314


Id prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11506* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13315


Id prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13316


Id prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**



3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13317


Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13318


Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11510* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11511* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13320


Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-13322

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.248 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13323

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13324

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.249 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.250 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.




Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.251 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 **Formulation** prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Treatments and interventions prsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)


Description Treatments and interventions carried out


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13259


Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Social context prsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)

Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.


 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)

Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.


Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.

Value Domain

 Household composition prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household composition.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)


Description The date when the household composition was taken.

Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13243</i> (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Household composition

prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)

Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)

Description The coded value of household composition

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11648

Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)

Description The professional who took the household composition.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11651

Id prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11652

Id prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11653



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11522
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11523
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.252 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b> PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11524
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11525

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.253 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
- Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11526

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11527

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.254 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.255 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

  **Occupational history** prsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

**2.1.256 Properties**


FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeLabelConcept Observation.subject

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11772


Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)  
 Description The date when the occupational history was taken.  
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11773


Id prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)  
 Description The location where the occupational history was taken.  
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)  
 Description The coded value for the location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13275


Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13265


Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Description The coded value for occupational history


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11656


Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)

Description The professional who took the occupational history.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11657


Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11659


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11530

Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11289</a> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11531


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11290</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11291</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.257 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11292</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.258 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.259 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)



Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.260 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-10038


Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's educational history.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11774


Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)  
 Description The date when the educational history was taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11775


Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)  
 Description The location where the education history was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property 

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13277



Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1

Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.

Operationalization Free text

 Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)

Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11776

Id prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)


Description The professional who took the educational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length


70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11779


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11780


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11782


Id prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11540

Id prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.261 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11542


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.262 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.263 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.264 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35

 Lifestyle choices
prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

**2.1.265 Properties**

FHIR	Text only
------	-----------

 Date



prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)

Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11785

Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)

Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150


  Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13268


Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1


Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13269



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
Description	The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11786


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282</a> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11788


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11792

Id prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain



Property



max length

35

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-11548	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-11549	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-11550	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.266 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11551	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.267 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.268 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11555


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.269 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-10040

Id prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's smoking status.

**2.1.270 Properties**

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)

Description The date when the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)

Description The location where the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

**min length**

**max length**


3


5


 Free text




prsb03-dataelement-13282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13265</i> (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109   Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)
Description	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)
Description	The smoking status of the person.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102  Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)

Description Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150


  Smoking record

prsb03-dataelement-13995

Id prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).

Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

**Coded text:**

Current Smoker

Former Smoker

Never Smoked


^99900089100000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Date of quitting

prsb03-dataelement-13997


Id prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)


Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-13998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12492</i> (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	


 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12493</i> (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

**2.1.271 Properties**

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Plus free text with any additional information
Value Domain	


 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12495</i> (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization  
 NRT not currently used  
 NRT currently used  
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-14001


Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)


Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization  
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used  
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used  
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-14002


Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization  
 Coded - SNOMED CT:  
 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-14003


Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)


Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-14004

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-12508* (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description              Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization


Referral to smoking cessation services

Referral not offered


Referral offered but declined

And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14005


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-12510* (2019-10-29 17:16:21)


Description              Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization      Free text

Value Domain

 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-14006* (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

Description              Date set to quit smoking



Operationalization      Date

Value Domain


Property


**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-13992


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12481</a> (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
Description	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
Relationship	Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10149</a> - 2018-10-31)



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13259</a> (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
Description	The coded value for treatment and interventions.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13260</a> (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

  Date stopped smoking prsb03-dataelement-13287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)
Description	The coded value for date stopped smoking.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- 160625004  Date ceased smoking (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
Description	The professional who took the smoking status.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

Name prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70

Role prsb03-dataelement-11798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150



Speciality

*prsb03-dataelement-11800*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11800* (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3



Professional identifier

*prsb03-dataelement-11801*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11801* (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


32



Organisation


*prsb03-dataelement-11802*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11802* (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11557

Id prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11559

Id prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.272 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.273 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.274 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property 
Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.275 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35

  Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's alcohol intake

**2.1.276 Properties**

FHIR Composition.text

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11804


Id prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)  
 Description The date when the alcohol intake was noted.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11805


Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)  
 Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13332


Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150

 Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-13290


Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)  
 Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)  
 Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Alcohol use details prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)



Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11806


Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)

Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11811


Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11812


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11567

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)





Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.277 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11569


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--


max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.278 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.279 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11573	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11574</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.280 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	---


 Drug/substance use <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10042</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's drug and substance use.

 Date <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11814</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
Description	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.


Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11815

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
Description	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


150


 **Drug/substance use** prsb03-dataelement-13336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)
Description	Latest or current drug/substance use.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13337



Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)  
 Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13338


Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11816


Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)  
 Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11817


Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property 


max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11818


Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11819


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11822


Id prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11575

Id prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.281 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11578


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.282 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.283 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.284 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 Social circumstances
prsb03-dataelement-10043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons social circumstances

 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)
Description	The date when the social circumstances were taken.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)

Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13339


Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)

Description The coded value for the location


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)



Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
---

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11826


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)  
 Description        The professional who took the social circumstances.  
 Relationship        Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11827


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from         *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description        The name of the professional.  
 Rationale            Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization        Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70
--

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from         *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description        The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale            Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization        FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from         *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description        The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale            PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization        Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.






Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11833


Id prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  35 </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  70 </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11586


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.285 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11588


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.286 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11590

Id prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.287 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11591

Id prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.288 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Access prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)

Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Access

prsb03-dataelement-13342

Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)

Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11846

Id prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)

Description The professional who took the special access requirements.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11848

Id prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11851



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11853



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11603
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11604
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.289 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b> PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11605
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11606

Id prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.290 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.291 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.292 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Dependants** prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11854


Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)  
 Description The date when the dependents details were taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)  
 Description The location where the dependents details were taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13346


Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13347

Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**



150



 Dependants prsb03-dataelement-13345

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)  
**Description** Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.


**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property** 
**max length**  
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11856

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)  
**Description** The professional who took the dependents details.  
**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11857

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


**Description** The name of the professional.


**Rationale** Practitioner.name

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property** 
**max length**  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11858


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


**Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11859

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


**Description** The grade of the professional.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property** 
**max length**  
 150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11860

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


**Description** The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**

**Property** 
**max length**  
 3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11861

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

**Value Domain**


**Property** 
**max length**  
 32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11862


Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11612

Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.293 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.294 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11616

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11617

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.295 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618


- Id prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11619

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.296 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Relationship** Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

 **Accommodation status** prsb03-dataelement-10047

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11864

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)

**Description** The date when the accommodation status was taken.

**Relationship** Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)


**Operationalization** Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-11865	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)
Description	The location where the accommodation was taken.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-13352					
 Coded value					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)				
Description	The coded value of location				
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				

prsb03-dataelement-13353			
 Free text			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

prsb03-dataelement-13348	
  Accommodation status	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.
	This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

prsb03-dataelement-13349	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
Description	The coded value for accommodation status
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status
Value Domain	

Property


max length

4

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11866

Id prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)


Description The professional who took the accommodation status.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11867

Id prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11868


Id prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc



Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11869


Id prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11870


Id prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11871


Id prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11872

Id prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11873


Id prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11874

Id prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11875

Id prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11876


Id prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.297 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.299 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11881


Id prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.300 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)
----	--

  **Household environment** prsb03-dataelement-10051


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household environment.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)
----	--

Description The date when the household environment details were taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11884


Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)  
 Description The location where the household environment details were taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13351


Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 150

 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1  
 Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1

Value Domain



Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)

Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11885

Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)

Description The professional who took the household environment details.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70




Role


prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11890


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier





Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11891

Id prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11892


Id prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11621

Id prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.301 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.302 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.303 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11628


Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.304 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Social context record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
Description	This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description	The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10153</i> - 2018-10-31)


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10862


Id prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1  
 Description Details of where the social context was recorded.  
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04)  
 Operationalization ODS/ODR  
 Value Domain

 Family and Household prsb03-dataelement-10048


Id prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Family and Household details of Social Context.  
 Value Domain

 Father's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10049


Id prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The employment status of the Father and his occupation.  
 Value Domain

 Household Social Services support prsb03-dataelement-10050


Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.  
 Value Domain

 Asylum Status prsb03-dataelement-10052


Id prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The asylum status of the woman  
 Value Domain

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053


Id prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The number of years that the woman has spent in education  
 Value Domain

 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
Value Domain	

 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	

 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	

 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	


 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	<b>Coded text:</b> Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)  
 Description Date set to quit smoking  
 Operationalization Date  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)  
 Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)  
 Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)  
 Operationalization  
     No other tobacco products used  
     Patient uses other tobacco products.  
     Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)



Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.305 Properties


FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization  
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-12495


Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization  
 NRT not currently used  
 NRT currently used  
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496


Id prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization  
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used  
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used  
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497


Id prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization Coded - SNOMED CT:  
722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506


Id prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12508


Id prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization Referral to smoking cessation services  
Referral not offered  
Referral offered but declined  
And free text with any additional information


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12510

Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)


Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Alcohol record** prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
Description	Details of a person's alcohol record

 **Audit questionnaire** prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a></p> <p>Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]</p> <p>Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]</p> <p>Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]</p> <p>Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]</p>

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
Description	Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

 **AUDIT-C cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)
----	--

Description

AUDIT-C questions: *Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

 Frequency of consumption prsb03-dataelement-12501

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

**Description** How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

**Operationalization**

0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]


1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]

2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]

3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]


4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Typical consumption cluster prsb03-dataelement-12502

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

**Description** Details of the person's typical consumption


 Absolute value prsb03-dataelement-12503

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

**Description** How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

**Operationalization** Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 Categorical value prsb03-dataelement-12504

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

**Description** How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?  
This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).


**Operationalization**

0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

- 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking prsb03-dataelement-12505


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

**Description** How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

**Operationalization**

- 0:Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score prsb03-dataelement-12525

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

**Description** *AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.*

**Operationalization**

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)
- Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)
- High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

Value Domain

 if AUDIT-C score >=5 prsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 AUDIT questionnaire

prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)

Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]

Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]

Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain

 Inability to stop

prsb03-dataelement-12511

Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Failed expectations

prsb03-dataelement-12512


Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?


Value Domain

 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)
Description	How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>
Value Domain	


 Guilt/remorse prsb03-dataelement-12514

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)
Description	How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>
Value Domain	

 Loss of memory prsb03-dataelement-12515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)
Description	How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?
Operationalization	<p>0: Never [Never, in the past year.]</p> <p>1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]</p> <p>3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]</p> <p>4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]</p>

Value Domain

 Injuries prsb03-dataelement-12516

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

**Description** Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?


**Operationalization**

0: No [No occurrence.]

2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]

4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]


Value Domain

 External concern prsb03-dataelement-12517

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

**Description** Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

**Description** AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

**Operationalization**

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)


Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]


And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence


Value Domain





 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-636* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Medications and medical devices

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12527


Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12483* (2019-07-03 12:24:36)  
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12484* (2019-07-03 12:27:06)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.306 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


 Route prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12485* (2019-07-03 12:28:40)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.307 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)  
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered  
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered  
 Value Domain

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year

  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532


Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533


Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property











**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12535


Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)


Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-12536
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
  Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-12537
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12538
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12539
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12540


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12542


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12008* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12544



Id *prsb03-dataelement-12544* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12009* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**



35


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12545* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.308 Properties**



**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form prsb03-dataelement-12546


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12546* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.309 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12547

Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


**2.1.310 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12548



Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)


Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.311 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12549



Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.312 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12550


Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)


Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.313 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.314 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.315 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.316 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)



Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150

  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12555


Id prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12556


Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12557

Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>



Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12558


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)


**Description** A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12559

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


**Description** Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

**2.1.317 Properties**


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)


**Description** Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.318 Properties**


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)



Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860* - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12563


Id prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12564


Id prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)

Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.319 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12566


Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)  
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 

Timestamp precision  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.  
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property 

Timestamp precision  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)


Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12569* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.320 Properties**



**FHIR** [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12570


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12570* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12571* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)


Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status


Value Domain


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.321 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.322 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.323 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.324 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


35

 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-12585


Id prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10576* (2018-10-31)


Description Medication discontinued entry

 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-12586


Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10577* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12587


Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12472* (2019-06-25 11:42:23)


Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12588


Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10578* (2018-10-31)


Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12589


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Date of change** prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Description of amendment** prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-12593

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description

Medical devices



Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description

Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description

Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31)











Description


Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain





Location

prsb03-dataelement-12597	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10550</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12598	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10551</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12599	
 Start date/time	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10556</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12600	
 Authorised date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10558</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12601	
 Valid from date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10560</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12602	
 Repeat medications	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)



Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


 Number of alcohol units consumed per week prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain


 History of heavy alcohol use prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization  
History of heavy alcohol use  
No history of heavy alcohol use  
Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)


Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)


Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Services and care** prsb03-dataelement-10044

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The services and care provided for the person.

 **Services and care record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12421


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)  
**Description** This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Social care package name** prsb03-dataelement-12965

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)  
**Description** Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain


**Property** max length  
150

 **Social care package type** prsb03-dataelement-12966

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)  
**Description** Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

**Property** max length  
150


 **Service provided** prsb03-dataelement-12448

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)  
**Description** Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

**Property** max length

150


 Service start date prsb03-dataelement-11834

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)  
**Description** The date service started to be provided.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Service end date prsb03-dataelement-12420

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)  
**Description** The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**


**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)  
**Description** The name of the local authority providing the care package.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)  
**Description** The coded value for local authority  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
**Value Domain**


**Property**


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Free text





prsb03-dataelement-13567


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
Description	The professional providing the service.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Operationalization	Free text


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description              The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale                Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization      FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description              The grade of the professional.

Rationale                PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization      Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description              The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale                PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization      NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11842


Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11593


Id prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11594	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11595</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.326 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11596</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11597

Id prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.327 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11599

Id prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.328 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.329 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)


Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1
Description	A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.
Value Domain	


 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2
Description	A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
Description	The professional who completed the care needs summary.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13184


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13187


Id prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)

Description The location where the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13730


Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13190


Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)  
 Description The date the care needs summary was written.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13191

Id prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)  
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13192


Id prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13193


Id prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.330 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13194


Id prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13103* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13104* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.331 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13196


Id prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.332 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>
----------	---


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13199



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.333 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care prsb03-dataelement-13425

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1  
**Description** Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.



 Level of enhanced care observation prsb03-dataelement-13427


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1  
**Description** Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.  
 Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.


**Operationalization** Levels:  
 A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation  
 B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes  
 C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay  
 D= High level multi professional continuous observation


**Value Domain**

**Property** 
max length  
 150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13731

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)  
**Description** A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.  
**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13732

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
**Description** The name of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-13733

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

### 2.1.334 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.335 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.336 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13738


Id prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)




Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13739


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.337 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**



35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13426


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
Value Domain	

  **Primary support reason** prsb03-dataelement-12974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
Description	The primary support reason for social care.

  **Primary support reason record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)  
 Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)  
 Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 
**max length**  
 150

 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)  
 Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)  
 Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307


Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)  
 Description The end date of authorisation.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Family history prsb03-dataelement-251

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Family history


 Family history record entry prsb03-dataelement-10653

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)  
**Description** This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10153

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date the family history was taken.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10851

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)  
**Description** The location where the family history was taken.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13682



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13683


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  150 </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
Description	The professional who took the family history.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  70 </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier



prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property








**max length**


32



  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11646


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-11647
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-10850
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Relationship to person	prsb03-dataelement-10155
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13676
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001  Person in the family (person)
Value Domain	
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13677


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>              150         </div>


  Family history prsb03-dataelement-10151



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13678


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)
Description	The coded value for family history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>              150         </div>


  Condition or diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13680


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1
----	--


Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106   Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
----	--




Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.338 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.339 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property 


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11635


Id prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.340 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain  
 Property **max length**  
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain  
 Property **Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.341 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**  
35

 Maternal or paternal relation

prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**  
150


 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


150

 Investigation results prsb03-dataelement-257

Id prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Investigation results


 Investigation results record entry prsb03-dataelement-10654

Id prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)  
 Description This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time when the investigation was performed  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10158

Id prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)  
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12099

Id prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)  
 Description The professional who performed the investigation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12100

Id prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from       *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description              Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale                  Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization      NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property                  


max length  
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12105


Id                              prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from       *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description                  The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id                              prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from       *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description                  Contact details of the professional



Rationale                  Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization      NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property                  

max length  
 35

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10159

Id                              prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)


Description                  The location where the investigation took place.


 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726


Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150


  Investigation prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The investigation performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)  
 Description The coded value for investigation  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13526

Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Investigation result

prsb03-dataelement-10161

Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)

Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13527

Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)

Description The coded value for investigation results


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Investigation Method

prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)

Description Method used in carrying out investigation

Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test

Value Domain


 Structured investigation result

prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)

Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.




 Value prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)  
 Description The value of the investigation result.  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


10

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-12417


Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)  
 Description The units of the investigation result.  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**



10


 Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418


Id prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)  
 Description The reference range for the investigation result.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419

Id prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)  
 Description Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.  
 Operationalization Abnormal or Normal  
 Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12107


Id prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.342 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12111



Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.343 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12113

Id prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.344 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12114

Id prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.345 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10955



Id prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1

Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Signpost details prsb03-dataelement-13973


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)

**Description** Details of signpost

  Signpost details record entry prsb03-dataelement-13974

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)

**Description** This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13975

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)



**Description** Date of signpost

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

  Signpost to prsb03-dataelement-13976

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)

**Description** Details of where the signpost is to.


If not an individual, this could be a service

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13977


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)

**Description** Name of person signposted to


Operationalization Free Text  
Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13978


Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)  
Description Role of person been signposted to.  
Operationalization Free Text  
Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13979



Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)  
Description The grade of the person been signposted to.  
Operationalization Free text  
Value Domain

 Team prsb03-dataelement-13980


Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)  
Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.  
Operationalization Free text  
Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13981








Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)  
Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
Value Domain

  Service prsb03-dataelement-13982


Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)  
Description The service of where been signposted to.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13983



Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)  
Description The coded value for service  
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13984
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description		Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization		Free text
Value Domain		
 Used by		0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-13985
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)
Description		Name of organisation been signposted to.
Operationalization		Free text
 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-13987
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
Description		The contact details of where been signposted to
Operationalization		Free text
Value Domain		
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13986
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
Description		The coded value for organisation
Value Domain		
 Reason for signpost		prsb03-dataelement-13988
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)
Description		Reason for signposting
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13989
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)
Description		Coded value for reason for signpost
Operationalization		SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set



Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13990



Id prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)  
 Description Free text  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

  Clinical urgency for signpost prsb03-dataelement-13991


Id prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)  
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of signpost  
 Operationalization Free text

  Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10730

Id prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)  
 Description Details of any investigations requested



  Investigations requested record entry prsb03-dataelement-10731

Id prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)  
 Description This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10732

Id prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)  
 Description The date the investigation was requested.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10736


Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)  
 Description The location where the investigation was requested.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13727




Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13728

Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10735








Id prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1  
 Description The professional requesting the investigation.  
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12081


Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)  
 Description The professional who requested the investigation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12082

Id prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70             </div>	
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12083	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12084	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150             </div>	
 Speciality	prsb03-dataelement-12085	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3             </div>	
 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12086	

Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12087


Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


**max length**


35

  Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10733


Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)


Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)  
 Description The coded value for Investigation requested  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13530


Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Status of request prsb03-dataelement-10734


Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)  
 Description The status of the investigation request.  
 Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
16

 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737

Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)  
 Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property max length  
150


 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description	The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization	Code : - routine   urgent   asap   stat
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**



10


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12091


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12092


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.346 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.347 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.348 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.349 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 Observations
prsb03-dataelement-12475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations

 Observations
prsb03-dataelement-12474


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
----	--



Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.


Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

Value Domain

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-557


Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

Description Examination findings

 Examination findings record entry prsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)

Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10462

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the examination was performed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10460


Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12116


Id prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)

Description The professional who performed the examination.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12117

Id prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12120

Id prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12122


Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10461


Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the examination was performed.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13445

Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13446


Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Examination prsb03-dataelement-10457


Id prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.  
 Operationalization This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.  
 Value Domain


 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-10458

Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13443


Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)  
 Description The coded value for examination findings  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444


Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150

 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463


Id prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The record of a clinician’s ‘first impression’ assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc  
 Operationalization Free Text or SNOMED CT  
 Value Domain

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464


Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

 Observations record entry prsb03-dataelement-13866


Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)  
 Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)
Description	The coded value for observations
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002   Observable entity (observable entity)
Value Domain	


 Value prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)
Description	The measured value of the observations
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
Value Domain	


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
Description	The units of measure for the observation.
Relationship	Units of measure ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13822</i> - 2020-12-18 18:22:30)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 10
----------	---

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13848


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Interpretation prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)
----	--


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 News 2 score prsb03-dataelement-13860


Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1

Value Domain

  Height/length prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)

Description The person's height and length measurement

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)

Description The coded value for height/length

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13813


Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)

Description The value of the observation.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Description The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  Weight

prsb03-dataelement-13814

Id prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description The person's weight in kgs

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description The coded value of weight

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)]

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description The value of the person's weight

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)

Description The units of measure for weight

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  BMI

prsb03-dataelement-13819

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)

Description The person's BMI calculation


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)




Description The coded value of BMI  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13821



Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)  
 Description The value of the person's BMI  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

2



 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)  
 Description The units of measure for BMI  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**max length**  
10

  Blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13823


Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)  
 Description The person's blood pressure measurement

  Systolic blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13824


Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)  
 Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13825



Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)  
 Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13826

Id prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)  
 Description The value of the systolic blood pressure reading  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property 3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13827

Id prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)  
 Description The units of measure for systolic blood pressure  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain  
 Property max length  
 10


  Site prsb03-dataelement-13829


Id prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken


**2.1.350 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13830


Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)  
 Description The coded value for site  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.


Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-13828


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13204</i> (2020-06-24 17:51:17)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

**2.1.351 Properties**


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	

 **Diastolic blood pressure** prsb03-dataelement-13867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13867 (2021-01-27 18:37:13)
----	--


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)
Description	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- <<271650006  Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-13869



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
Description	The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	


3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)  
 Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure  
 Relationship Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47)  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain


Property max length  
10


  Site prsb03-dataelement-13871


Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.352 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)  
 Description The coded value for site  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |  
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.  
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Heart rate prsb03-dataelement-13859

Id            prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)  
 Description    The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13970


Id            prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)  
 Description    The coded value for heart rate  
 Operationalization    SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13971


Id            prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)  
 Description    The numeric value of heart rate  
 Operationalization    Numeric  
 Value Domain

Property


3
---

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13972

Id            prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)  
 Description    The units of measure for heart rate  
 Operationalization    UCUM code  
 Value Domain


 Temperature prsb03-dataelement-14235

Id            prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)  
 Description    The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14236

Id            prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)


Description The coded value for temperture  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14237


Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)  
 Description The value of the person temperture  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**min include**


1 2

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14238


Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)  
 Description The units of measure for the persons temperture  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain

 Oxygen saturation prsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)  
 Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)  
 Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14241



Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)  
 Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property

3


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14242

Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)  
 Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
3

  Pain score prsb03-dataelement-14243


Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)  
 Description The pain score for the person

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14244



Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)  
 Description The coded value for pain score  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14245





Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)  
 Description The value for the pain score  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14246

Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)  
 Description The units of measure for pain score  
 Operationalization UCUM  
 Value Domain


  Level of consciousness prsb03-dataelement-14247

Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)


Description	Person's level of arousal and awareness
	prsb03-dataelement-14250
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)
	prsb03-dataelement-14249
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)
Description	Coded value for level of consciousness
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107   Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity)
Value Domain	
	prsb03-dataelement-14251
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)
Description	Value of the level of consciousness
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
	prsb03-dataelement-14252
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)
Description	Unit of measure for level of consciousness
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
	prsb03-dataelement-14248
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)
Description	Number of breaths you take per minute
	prsb03-dataelement-14254
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)
Description	Coded value for respiratory rate
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 86290005   Respiratory rate (observable entity)





Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14255


Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)  
 Description Value for respiratory rate  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14256


Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)  
 Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen prsb03-dataelement-14257

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)  
 Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)  
 Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)  
 Description The value for air or oxygen  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14260

Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)


Description The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
10

 National early warning score (NEWS 2) prsb03-dataelement-13861

Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)

Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital


 Coded value total score prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)

Description The coded value for NEWS 2 total score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 Value for total score prsb03-dataelement-13863

Id prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)

Description The actual NEWS 2 score.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Coded value subscore prsb03-dataelement-13864


Id prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)

Description Coded value for the subscore



Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) |  
 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) |  
 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) |  
 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) |  
 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) |  
 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) |  
 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning


Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |


Value Domain


 **Subscore** prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)  
 Description Subscore from each NEWS2 observation  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12124


Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12126


Id prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.353 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12128


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.354 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.355 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10957








Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

 Vital signs prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	


 Mental health examination prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 Head and neck examination	prsb03-dataelement-10466
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	
 Oral examination	prsb03-dataelement-10467
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the oral examination.
Value Domain	
 Cardiovascular examination	prsb03-dataelement-10468
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.
Value Domain	
 Respiratory examination	prsb03-dataelement-10469
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.
Value Domain	
 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)	prsb03-dataelement-10470
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.
Value Domain	
 Neurological system examination	prsb03-dataelement-10471
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the neurological system examination.
Value Domain	
 Musculoskeletal examination	prsb03-dataelement-10472
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination


Value Domain

 Dermatology examination prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin


Value Domain

 Abdomen examination prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.


Value Domain

 Genitourinary examination prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.

Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further comments relating to the examination.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

  Fetal Examinations prsb03-dataelement-10477


Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)

Description To be recorded one per fetus

  Current pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)


Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10812




Id	prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)
Description	The date the observation was recorded
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10855


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Pregnancy state

prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)  
 Description A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.  
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33  
 Comment Pregnancy state  
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No  
 Value Domain

 Expected delivery date

prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)  
 Description The expected delivery date of the person.  
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13533

Id prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)  
 Description The professional who observed the pregnancy  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13539


Id prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	7

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13543

Id prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13545

Id prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.357 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.358 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13548

Id prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13523* (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13524* (2020-09-04 13:54:04)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13551


Id prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.359 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.360 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number





Value Domain



Property

max length


35


 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10839


Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10484* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details  
 Value Domain


  Previous pregnancies prsb03-dataelement-10827


Id prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)  
 Description Details of women's previous pregnancies


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10829


Id prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10490* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded  
 Value Domain


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10836


Id prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10511* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby  
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830


Id prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10491* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10828


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	


 Complications from previous pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10832


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	

 Investigation requests and results prsb03-dataelement-10833


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

 Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)



 Status of pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59


 Pregnancy Description prsb03-dataelement-10806

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
----	--

Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-225* (2018-07-02 13:40:29)  
 Value Domain


  Structured Description prsb03-dataelement-10807

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10807* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-168* (2017-12-25 09:39:11)


 Date of Observation prsb03-dataelement-10808

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10808* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-211* (2017-12-31 12:55:02)  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year


 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10809

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10809* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-212* (2017-12-31 12:55:33)  
 Value Domain

 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10810* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-213* (2017-12-31 12:56:56)  
 Value Domain  
 Property



**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year






 Specialist Contact prsb03-dataelement-10811

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10811* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-200* (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

**2.1.361 Properties**

Data Type Healthcare Provider  
 Value Domain

  Assessments

		prsb03-dataelement-262
Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry		prsb03-dataelement-11664
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)	
Description	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Assessment scale		prsb03-dataelement-12962
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)	
Description	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)	
Operationalization	Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.	
Value Domain		
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10763
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)	
Description	The date the assessment was done.	
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31</i> )	
Operationalization	Date and time.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>	
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10764
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)	
Description	The location where the assessment was done.	
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31</i> )	
Operationalization	ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13570
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)	
Description	The coded value for location	

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)

Description Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain



Assessment type

prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)

Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Assessment summary

prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)

Description The summary of the assessment


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

250

 Structured assessment prsb03-dataelement-10655

Id prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)

Description Details of the structured assessment.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the structured assessment was done.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the structured assessment was done.

Operationalization ODS site code or free text.

Value Domain



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10168

Id prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12390

Id prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)

Description The professional who did the structured assessment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12391


Id prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12393


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
----	--



Description Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain


 Assessment score prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment score.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Assessment value prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment value.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


 Global score prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)

Description The total global score from the assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Subscale score prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)

Description The subscale score of the structured assessment.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Subscale value prsb03-dataelement-10170


Id prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)


Description The subscale value of the structured assessment.


Operationalization Numeric


Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.362 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11765


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.363 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11767


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.364 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>
----------	--

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.365 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12384


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12385


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12388


Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11752

Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.366 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11755


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.367 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.368 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.369 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35


 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Schwangerschaft
prsb03-dataelement-10803


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>asic-dataelement-26</i> (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.
<b>2.1.370 Properties</b>	
Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss
Relationship	midc-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant 77386006
Example	Not pregnant 60001007

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 150


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10757


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
----	--


Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11669


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date of the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11670

Id prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)  
 Description The location where the formulation was made.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13572


Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13573



Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)

Description The professional who made the formulation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672

Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11673

Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11674



Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11675



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11676


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11677



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

---



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11668




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




---


  Person completing record




prsb03-dataelement-11679	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11680	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11681	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.371 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11683

Id prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.372 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 



**max length**


3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11684


Id prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.373 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11686


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11687


Id prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.374 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)  
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-212* (2017-12-31 12:55:33)  
 Value Domain


 Risks prsb03-dataelement-276

Id prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of any risks related to the person.


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Risks to self prsb03-dataelement-10176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self


**2.1.375 Properties**


FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11894



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property 
**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risk to self prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)  
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|  
 Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11895


Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)  
 Description The location where the risk was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code  
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13587

Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11896

Id prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)  
 Description The professional who identified the risk.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier

*prsb03-dataelement-11901*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11901* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32


 Organisation

*prsb03-dataelement-11902*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11902* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

*prsb03-dataelement-11903*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11903* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain




Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11904

Id prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11905


Id prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11906

Id prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.376 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11908



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.377 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.378 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.379 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner:telecom  
PractitionerRole:telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)

Value Domain

 Risks to others


prsb03-dataelement-10177

Id prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's risk to others

**2.1.380 Properties**

FHIR **Composition**.text

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)


Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)  
 Description Risks to professionals or others.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|  
 Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11915


Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)  
 Description The location where the risk to others was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13589

Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)


Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917


Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11918


Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11919


Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922


Id prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11924

Id prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11925

Id prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.381 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade




prsb03-dataelement-11927	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty	
prsb03-dataelement-11928	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.382 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation	
prsb03-dataelement-11929	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier	
prsb03-dataelement-11930	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.383 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.384 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Risk from others

prsb03-dataelement-10178


Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

**2.1.385 Properties**


FHIR Composition.text

Operationalization Free Text.

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risk from others



prsb03-dataelement-13581

Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|


Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11935

Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)

Description The location where the risk from others was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13590

Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13591

Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11936



Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)



Description The professional who identified the risk from others.



Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11937	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11938
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11939
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>	


 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11940
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11941

Id prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942


Id prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35



 Person completing record <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11944</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11945</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11946</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.386 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11947</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.387 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


  

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.





**2.1.388 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.389 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35



Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-10751

Id prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)

Description Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.



Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)

Description Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11955


Id prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)  
 Description The location where the risk of accidents was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13593


Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11956



Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)  
 Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11957



Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              70           </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11958



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150           </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11960



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)</a>
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11961



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)</a>
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)</a>
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11963


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35             </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70             </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.390 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11968


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.391 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11969	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-11970	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.392 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)



Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-11971	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-11972	
 Contact details	



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.393 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


**max length**

35

  Other risks prsb03-dataelement-10802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)
Description	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.


 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11973


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Other risks prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)  
 Description Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11975

Id prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)  
 Description The location where the other risks were identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13594


Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595


Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976


Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)  
 Description The professional who identified the other risks.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977


Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property









**max length**  
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11979


Id prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 150         </div>	
 Speciality	prsb03-dataelement-11980	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 3         </div>	
 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11981	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 32         </div>	
 Organisation	prsb03-dataelement-11982	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)	
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-11983	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11287</a> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)	


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11984


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.394 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.395 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

3


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.396 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.397 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-12479


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)
Description	Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times




 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)  
 Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10180


Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the risk was identified.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13597

Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)


Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13598


Id prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11957* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13599


Id prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11958* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13600


Id prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11959* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13603


Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13605

Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.398 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.399 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.400 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13612


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.401 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


**max length**  
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	

  Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions

  Allergies and adverse reactions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
----	--

Description This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.



Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Type of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

**2.1.402 Properties**


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.type  
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance  
 Value Domain

  Causative agent prsb03-dataelement-10182


Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"


**2.1.403 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)  
 Description The coded value for causative agent  
 Rationale Allergyintolerance.code  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Reaction details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)

Description Details of the reaction.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that the reaction was identified.

**2.1.404 Properties**

FHIR dateAsserted

Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10846

Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)

Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)

Description The coded value for location.

Rationale Location.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length


max length

3

5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10847

Id prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)

Description Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)


Description This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Substance prsb03-dataelement-11665

Id prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)

Description The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13554


Id prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)

Description The coded value for substance


Rationale AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 | Substance (substance) | or <373873005 | Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150


  Description of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10183

Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

**2.1.405 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13556


Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)

Description The coded value for description of reaction.


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least year</p> </div>
----------	---

  Severity prsb03-dataelement-10184


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the severity of the reaction.


**2.1.406 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13558


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
Description	The coded value for severity
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Severity
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>
----------	---


150

 **Certainty** prsb03-dataelement-10185


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.


**2.1.407 Properties**

**FHIR** AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13560

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)  
**Description** The coded value for certainty.  
**Rationale** AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - Certainty  
**Value Domain**


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13561

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

**max length**  
150

 **Route of exposure** prsb03-dataelement-13856


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)  
**Description** The route the person was exposed to the substance

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13857


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)  
**Description** The coded value for route of exposure  
**Rationale** AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)


Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Evidence prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)

Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

**2.1.408 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Date first experienced prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)  
 Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

**2.1.409 Properties**


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least year

 Allergy end date prsb03-dataelement-14253


Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least year


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)

Description Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Probability of recurrence prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.


**2.1.410 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12010


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)

Description        The professional who identified the reaction.

Relationship       Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12011

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description                The name of the professional.

Rationale                    Practitioner.name


Operationalization        Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)


Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description                The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale                    Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization        FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description                The grade of the professional.

Rationale                    PractitionerRole.code




Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12016


Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12017


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.411 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12022


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.412 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12023	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-12024	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.413 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier



Value Domain


Property


**max length**

32

prsb03-dataelement-12025	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p>  <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-12026	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.414 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


**max length**


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
----	--

Description Each entry holds details of medications administered  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12484


Id prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.


**2.1.415 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)  
 Description The coded value for medication name  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.416 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13661

Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13655* (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13656* (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12487

Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)  
 Description The date and time when the medication was administered.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-10663


Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)  
 Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)  
 Description Medication item cluster

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10843


Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)  
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

**Timestamp precision**




at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10844


Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)  
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13620


Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621


Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1  
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12002


Id prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)  
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12003


Id prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


max length  
 70

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12004

Id prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12005


Id prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12006


Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

**max length**

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


**max length**

32


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-10536


Id prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.417 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Form prsb03-dataelement-10537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


**2.1.418 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times
---------	--

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13624



Id prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)  
 Description The coded value for form.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

150

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-10539


Id prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.419 Properties**


 MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)  
 Description The value of the quantity supplied  
 Operationalization Enumerated value  
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)  
 Description Unit of measure of quantity supplied

Relationship	Unit of measure ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38</i> )
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	



 **Date supplied** prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)
Description	The date/time the medication was supplied.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-10538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.420 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
Description	The coded value for route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13656


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Site prsb03-dataelement-10540


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.421 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13657



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229</i> (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Method prsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.422 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13845


Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)  
 Description The coded value for method  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Method  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13846



Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150



 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754


Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)  
 Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)  
 Value Domain


  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752


Id prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1


Description	The batch number of the medicine
Operationalization	Derived from FMD code/Free text


  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10697</i> (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
Description	The batch number of the product.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13790


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13233</i> (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
Description	The coded value for the batch number
Operationalization	FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13234</i> (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Over the counter medication flag prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.423 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


**2.1.424 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.425 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-10552

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-11639

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

**Value Domain**

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-10548

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.426 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-10545

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.427 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Matters identified during discussion prsb03-dataelement-13753


Id prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)  
 Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.  
 Operationalization Coded text using the following descriptors:  
 a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed  
 b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed  
 c. patient has not started using the medicine  
 d. prescriber has stopped new medicine  
 e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber  
 f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days  
 g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine  
 h. patient reports side effects  
 i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine  
 j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working  
 k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine  
 l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation


i. other - free text option


Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.428 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.




Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-10547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


**2.1.429 Properties**


**FHIR [JH]** This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-10670

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

**Description** Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Date of change** prsb03-dataelement-10671

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

**Description** The date of the change - addition, or amendment


**Operationalization** Date and time


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Description of amendment** prsb03-dataelement-10672

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

**Description** Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**


150



 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Total dose daily quantity** prsb03-dataelement-10665


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-14023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10370</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11995

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

### 2.1.430 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11996

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times






Specialty



prsb03-dataelement-11997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.431 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11999



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.432 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.433 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-10583

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description

Medical devices

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description

Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description

Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Medication discontinued entry

prsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Medication discontinued entry  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577


Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)  
 Description The coded value for medication name  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660

Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.  
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12472


Id prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)




Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10580


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of any amendment  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10582


Id prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Over the counter medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13109


Id prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1  
 Description The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.434 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1  
 Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

**2.1.435 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode  
 Relationship Indication (*prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.  
 Value Domain


 Form prsb03-dataelement-13202

Id prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.436 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

 Route prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.437 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.
<b>2.1.438 Properties</b>	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Method prsb03-dataelement-13205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.
<b>2.1.439 Properties</b>	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".
<b>2.1.440 Properties</b>	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b>



	150
--	-----

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".
<b>2.1.441 Properties</b>	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".
<b>2.1.442 Properties</b>	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13191</i> - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13192</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13193</a> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.443 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13194</a> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13195</a> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.444 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13196</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.445 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.446 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)



Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details



Value Domain

  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110

Id prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-13111

Id prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13112

Id prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13113

Id prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13114

Id prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Name prsb03-dataelement-13116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70


Role prsb03-dataelement-13117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade prsb03-dataelement-13118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13121


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.447 Properties**



**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.448 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.449 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-13126

Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.450 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  Site

prsb03-dataelement-13127

Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.451 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method

prsb03-dataelement-13128

Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.452 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.453 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.454 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.455 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)



Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as

required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-13133


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-13134


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)


**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

**Value Domain**

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-13135


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)


**Description** A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


**Value Domain**

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-13136

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10555</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-13137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10548</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

**2.1.456 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	


 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10545</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.457 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-13139


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--





Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-13141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10546 \(2018-10-31\)](#)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.458 Properties**

FHIR  MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13144 \(2020-06-24 16:06:14\) 0.1](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10667 \(2018-11-13 16:49:22\)](#)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13145 \(2020-06-24 16:06:14\) 0.1](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10557 \(2018-10-31\)](#)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13146 \(2020-06-24 16:06:14\) 0.1](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10668 \(2018-11-13 16:59:09\)](#)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.



Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


**2.1.459 Properties**


FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

Role prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.460 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.461 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.462 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>



 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.463 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10576</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--





Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices

 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-13173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

  Acute medications prsb03-dataelement-12646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 Acute medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
----	--

Description Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year



prsb03-dataelement-12648

Id prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)

Value Domain



Medication item cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12649

Id prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)

Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51*)



Date

prsb03-dataelement-12650

Id prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Location

prsb03-dataelement-12651

Id prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)



Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once






Performing professional



prsb03-dataelement-12652


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property 



max length  
 3


  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12658


Id prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)


Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.464 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12662


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.465 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12663


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.466 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

**Operationalization** Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12664

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.467 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12665* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.468 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12666* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.469 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12667* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".



**2.1.470 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.471 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.472 Properties**



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12670


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10552</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12671


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11639</i> (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12672


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10553</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12675


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10548</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.473 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
--------------------	--

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12702

Id prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10558* (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 prsb03-dataelement-12703


Id prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10560* (2018-10-31)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10579* (2018-10-31)


Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.474 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 



max length



150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12680



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.
<b>2.1.475 Properties</b>	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12682


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12683


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684

Id prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)  
 Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.  
 Operationalization Free text with URL  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**max length**  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685


Id prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


**2.1.476 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**max length**  
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12686


Id prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)





Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12687


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12694


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.477 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12696


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.478 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.479 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**  
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12699* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12000* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12700


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12700* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12001* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.480 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-10585



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32</i> )



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12650</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12708


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12651</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12652</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12710



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12653</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12711



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12654</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length


70
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12655</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12713


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12656</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12714



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12657</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code





Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12658</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12659</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12660</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12661</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.481 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

Form prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12662</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.482 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12663</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.483 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12664* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.484 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12665* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.485 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12666* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.486 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Dose directions description**

prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.487 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Dose amount description**

prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.488 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Dose timing description**

prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.489 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727

Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property 

<b>max length</b>
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12728



Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12672</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12673</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12674</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.490 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12733


Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain



Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12702</i> (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once





prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12703</i> (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Valid from date


prsb03-dataelement-12736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12704</i> (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Number of issues permissible

prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Number of issues made


prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued



Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12766


Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)

Description Date the prescription is valid to


Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12705* (2019-11-19 17:26:09)


Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12676* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.491 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions  
 FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS  
 narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12739


Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


max length  
 150

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12767

Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)  
 Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy  
 Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Description This is the person recording the medication.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12679</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12680</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12681</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


**2.1.492 Properties**



FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Start date/time



prsb03-dataelement-12744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12745


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12747

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

**Description** Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.493 Properties**

**FHIR [JH]** This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


**Operationalization** Free text



**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

150


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

**Description** Records the changes made to medication.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12749


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



**Description** The nature of any change made to the medication.


**Operationalization** FHIR value set : Medication status



**Value Domain**


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12751



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12691</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12692</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12693</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.494 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.495 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12697</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12698</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



**2.1.496 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12699</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.497 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Discontinued medications prsb03-dataelement-12768

Id prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)  
 Description This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.


 Discontinued medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12769

Id prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)  
 Description Date range of discontinued medications  
 Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)


Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12770

Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)  
 Description Medication item cluster  
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12832



Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.  
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12833



Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12834


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12709</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12710</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12711</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12712</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12713</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12839



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12714</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12840



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12715</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12716</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12717</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843


Id prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.498 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12844


Id prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.499 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12845



Id prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.500 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Route**

prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.501 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.502 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12848


Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.503 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.504 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


**2.1.505 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.506 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


**Description** A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12853

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12854

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

**Value Domain**

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-12730* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-12731* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-12732* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.507 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858


Id prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12733* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12763* (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization Date/time


Value Domain

Property



**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Authorised date



prsb03-dataelement-12860	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12734</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12861	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12735</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12862	
 Valid from date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12863	
 Number of issues permissible	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12864	
 Number of issues made	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12765</i> (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12766</i> (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12737</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12867

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12738* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.508 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12868

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12739* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** Request for advice and recommendation about medication


**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12767* (2019-11-19 17:45:17)



**Description** This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy


**Operationalization** Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.


Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12740</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12741</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12742</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873





Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)</a>
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.
<b>2.1.509 Properties</b>	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)</a>
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)</a>
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


**Operationalization** Free text with URL


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.510 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


**Operationalization** Free text



**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12749</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12750</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12881



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12751</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12882


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12752</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12753</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12754</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12755</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12756</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.511 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12757</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12758</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.512 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12759</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12760 \(2019-11-19 17:33:50\)](#)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.513 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12891 \(2019-11-19 17:57:19\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12761 \(2019-11-19 17:33:50\)](#)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12892 \(2019-11-19 17:57:19\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12762 \(2019-11-19 17:33:50\)](#)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.514 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i> )


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12832</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Location prsb03-dataelement-12898





Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12899


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</a> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12903

Id prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12904

Id prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property max length  
32


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12841</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12842</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12843</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.515 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Form prsb03-dataelement-12909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12844</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.516 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is

optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.517 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Route prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.518 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Site prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.519 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Method prsb03-dataelement-12913


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.520 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12849</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.521 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12850</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.522 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12916


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12851</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.523 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12852</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12918


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12853</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12919


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12854</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.524 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12859* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year

 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925

Id prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12893* (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12860* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

 prsb03-dataelement-12927

Id prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12861* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Value Domain


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12928


Id prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)





Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12862</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12863</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12864</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12865</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12866</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property


**max length**

150

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12894</i> (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12867</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.525 Properties**


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
Description	Prescribing organisation
Operationalization	ODS code
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Operationalization	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</a> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>


Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12873</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


**2.1.526 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12874</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12875</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12876</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12877</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.527 Properties**


FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12878</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12883</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12884</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12885</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12886</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.528 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12887</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12888</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.529 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)




Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12890</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.530 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
<b>2.1.531 Properties</b>			
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom		
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	35
<b>max length</b>			
35			


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10556



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-10558



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-10560



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-10607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-10629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Equipment and adaptations prsb03-dataelement-12969


Id prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)  
 Description Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

 Equipment record entry prsb03-dataelement-12970


Id prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)  
 Description This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.


 Equipment name prsb03-dataelement-12971

Id prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)  
 Description The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13780


Id prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)  
 Description The coded value for equipment name  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT  
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**



 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13066

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

**Description**

The date the equipment was issued.

**Operationalization**


Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-12972

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

**Description**

Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home

**Operationalization**


Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**


150

 **Clinical Review of Systems** prsb03-dataelement-314

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

**Description**

Clinical Review of Systems

 **Clinical review of systems** prsb03-dataelement-10214

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)

**Description**

The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.


**2.1.532 Properties**

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject


**Operationalization**


This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).

**Value Domain**

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Information and advice given

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)  
 There is an open issue with this item:  
 ▪ prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.


**2.1.533 Properties**

FHIR Free text only


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 
max length  
 150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216


Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the information and advice was given.  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217


Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218


Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).  
 Value Domain

 **Contact for further information** prsb03-dataelement-329


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Contact for further information

 **Contact for further information record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10659


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)  
**Description** This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Contact for further information** prsb03-dataelement-10229


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.  
**Operationalization** The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.  
**Value Domain**

 **Distribution list** prsb03-dataelement-330

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Distribution list

 **Distribution list record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10660

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)  
**Description** This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10230

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

**2.1.534 Properties**


FHIR Practitioner.name Patient ..... RelatedPerson.....

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 70
--	---


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10231

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

**2.1.535 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole  
**Value Domain**


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-10232

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

**2.1.536 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property** 
**max length**  
 150

 **Organisation name** prsb03-dataelement-10233

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.  
 An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

**2.1.537 Properties**

**FHIR** Organization.name Organization.identifier  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code  
**Value Domain**



Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)

Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

**2.1.538 Properties**

FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

**2.1.539 Properties**

FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-13793

Id prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

Relationship Relationship (prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

 Birth Details

prsb03-dataelement-336


Id prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)

Description Birth Details


 APGAR score

prsb03-dataelement-10236


Id prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes  
 Value Domain

 Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237


Id prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)  
 Value Domain

 Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238


Id prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for weight at birth.  
 Value Domain

 Date & Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-10239


Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of birth of the baby.  
 Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10240

Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc. )  
 Value Domain


 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.  
 Value Domain


 Length of gestation prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).


Value Domain

 Location of birth	prsb03-dataelement-10243
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).  
 Value Domain

 Maternal problems in pregnancy	prsb03-dataelement-10244
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.  
 Value Domain

 Multiple Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10245
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.  
 Value Domain

 Neonatal resuscitation	prsb03-dataelement-10246
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.  
 Value Domain





 Physical problems detected at birth	prsb03-dataelement-10247
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.  
 Value Domain

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10248
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The given name as recorded by the midwife  
 Value Domain

 NHS Number	
--	--


		prsb03-dataelement-10249
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.	
Value Domain		
 Baby Identifier	prsb03-dataelement-10250	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Baby identifier details	
Value Domain		
 Gender	prsb03-dataelement-10251	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.	
Value Domain		
 Birth Outcome	prsb03-dataelement-10252	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The birth outcome of each fetus	
Value Domain		
 Rhesus Status	prsb03-dataelement-10253	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)	
Description	An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.	
Value Domain		
 Congenital Abnormalities	prsb03-dataelement-10254	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)	
Description	(Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification	
Value Domain		
 Investigations Requested	prsb03-dataelement-10255	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)	
Description	To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)	
Value Domain		

 Problems during delivery prsb03-dataelement-10256


Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.  
 Value Domain

 Put To Breast prsb03-dataelement-10257


Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.  
 Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration prsb03-dataelement-10258



Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.  
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10259


Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.  
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.  
 Value Domain


  Demographic History prsb03-dataelement-361

Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Demographic History

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)  
 Description History of date of birth changes.


Value Domain

 Gender	prsb03-dataelement-10262
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)

Description History of gender change.


Value Domain

 Patient address	prsb03-dataelement-10263
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.


Value Domain

 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10264
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).



Value Domain

 Patient telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-10265
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)


Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value Domain

  Developmental Skills	prsb03-dataelement-366
--	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)


Description Developmental Skills






 Date first achieved	prsb03-dataelement-10267
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)


Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.

Value Domain

 Date of enquiry	
---	--

prsb03-dataelement-10268	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10269	
 Date of observation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10852	
 Health and care professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)
Description	The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.
<b>2.1.540 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Professional seeing the person ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10</i> )
Operationalization	Text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10853	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Description	The location where the developmental skills were recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12</i> )
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10270	
 Developmental Skill	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10271	
 Result of enquiry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.


Value Domain

 Result of observation prsb03-dataelement-10272

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.


Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10266

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.

Value Domain

 Educational History prsb03-dataelement-373

Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)


Description Educational History

 Educational Assessment prsb03-dataelement-10273

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)

Description The outcome of an educational assessment.


Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10274

Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of Educational establishment.


Value Domain

 Type of Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10275

Id prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)

Description Phase/Type of Education establishment.

Value Domain


 Type of Special Educational Need prsb03-dataelement-10276

Id prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)


Description The type of special educational needs for the child.

Value Domain





 Year From prsb03-dataelement-10277


Id prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The year the child attended the school from.  
 Value Domain

 Year To prsb03-dataelement-10278


Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The year the child left the school.  
 Value Domain

  Feeding Status prsb03-dataelement-392


Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Feeding Status

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10292


Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped prsb03-dataelement-10293


Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.  
 Value Domain

 Feeding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10294


Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.  
 Value Domain

 Feeding method prsb03-dataelement-10295


Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.  
 Value Domain

 First milk feed prsb03-dataelement-10296



Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.  
 Value Domain

 Introduction of solids prsb03-dataelement-10297


Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.  
 Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby prsb03-dataelement-10298


Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.  
 Value Domain

  Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399


Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.  
 Value Domain


 Post Birth Review prsb03-dataelement-10300

Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening  
 Value Domain


 New Baby Review prsb03-dataelement-10301

Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review


Value Domain

 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review	prsb03-dataelement-10302
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
Value Domain	

 1 Year Review	prsb03-dataelement-10303
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review
Value Domain	

 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review	prsb03-dataelement-10304
--	--------------------------



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review
Value Domain	

 School Entry Review	prsb03-dataelement-10305
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check
Value Domain	

 Ad-Hoc Health Review	prsb03-dataelement-10306
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken
Value Domain	


  Immunisations	prsb03-dataelement-407
---	------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)
Description	Immunisations


 Batch number	prsb03-dataelement-10307
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)
Description	The batch number of the vaccine.


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10308


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)  
 Description            The date on which the Immunisation was administered.  
 Value Domain

 Dose Amount prsb03-dataelement-10309


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)  
 Description            Amount of vaccine administered.  
 Value Domain

 Dose sequence prsb03-dataelement-10310


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)  
 Description            Nominal position in a series of vaccines.  
 Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10311


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)  
 Description            The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10312

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)  
 Description            Details of where the immunisation was performed.  
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10313


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)  
 Description            The vaccine manufacturer.  
 Value Domain

 Name of immunisation prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).


Value Domain

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional


Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)

Description How vaccine entered the body.


Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)

Description Body site vaccine was administered into.


Value Domain

 Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10320


Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)

Description Vaccine product administered.


Value Domain

 **Measurements** prsb03-dataelement-421


Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Measurements

 **BMI Centile** prsb03-dataelement-10321


Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.  
 Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10322


Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 **Head Circumference** prsb03-dataelement-10323


Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for the head circumference  
 Value Domain

 **Height/Length** prsb03-dataelement-10324


Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for the body length.  
 Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10325


Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the measurement was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10326


Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).  
 Value Domain

 **Weight** prsb03-dataelement-10327


Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for weight.  
 Value Domain

 National Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-428


Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)  
 Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening prsb03-dataelement-10328


Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).  
 Value Domain

 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:  
 •automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)  
 •automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)  
 Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330


Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:  
 •heart  
 •hips  
 •eyes  
 •testes  
 Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value  
Domain


 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description        The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain


 Specific test performed prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

Description        The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.

                          This may include site and laterality where applicable


Value Domain

 Screening test outcome prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

Description        The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).


Value  
Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)

Description        Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.






Value Domain


 •National antenatal screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10336

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)


 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.




prsb03-dataelement-10337	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10338	
 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10339	
 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test  Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10340	
 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10341	
 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-442	
 Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)
Description	Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10342


Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date the comment was entered and shared  
 Value Domain

 Who prsb03-dataelement-10343


Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child  
 Value Domain

 Parent / guardian or personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10344


Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves  
 Value Domain

 Plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

 Plan and requested actions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10661


Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)  
 Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property



**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10446


Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)

Description	Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
Description	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property


**max length**


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)

Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Actions prsb03-dataelement-10435


Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role

(eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-10437

Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Outcome of plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)


Description The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12175

Id prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.541 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.542 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.543 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)




Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.544 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10439


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Special monitoring required prsb03-dataelement-10440

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc


**Value Domain**

 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions prsb03-dataelement-10441

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU


**Value Domain**


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)



**Description** This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.


**Operationalization** Free text


Value Domain


 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)  
 Description These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12605


Id prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12606

Id prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12607


Id prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.545 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12608


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.546 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

3


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.547 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12613

Id prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.548 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


35


 **Senior Reviewing Clinician** prsb03-dataelement-12614



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)</i>
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12615


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)</i>
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12616


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)</i>
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	


  **Mental health** prsb03-dataelement-10790


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care


 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10791



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10792













Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10793


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)</a>		
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)</a>

Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
  Mental capacity assessment	prsb03-dataelement-10795
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	prsb03-dataelement-10796
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	prsb03-dataelement-10826
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes	prsb03-dataelement-292
Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10193
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10856
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10853</i> - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Value Domain	



 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-10192

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)



**Description** Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

**2.1.549 Properties**


**FHIR** Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject  
Observation.comment

**Operationalization** A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text

**Value Domain**

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13740


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)


**Description**

A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13741

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

**Description** The name of the person completing the record.

**Relationship** Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13742

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.550 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13743

Id prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13744

Id prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13056* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.551 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property 


**max length**

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.552 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-13748	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.553 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-10857
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1	
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.	
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.	
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )	
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details	
Value Domain		


 Maternity Care Plan Type		prsb03-dataelement-10194
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal	
Value Domain		

 Planned delivery setting		prsb03-dataelement-10195
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman	


Value  
Domain

 Reason for change of planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10196


Id prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed  
 Value Domain

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.  
 Operationalization Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.  
 Value Domain



 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.  
 Operationalization A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text  
 Value Domain

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10199


Id prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.  
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103  
 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106  
 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108  
 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101  
 Preferred place of death: patient undecided  
 Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan prsb03-dataelement-508

Id prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)

Description This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Strengths prsb03-dataelement-10419



Id prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)

Description Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Needs, concerns or problems prsb03-dataelement-10414

Id prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)

Description Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.

Operationalization Free text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-10413

Id prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)


Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.


Operationalization Free text


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Actions and activities

prsb03-dataelement-10408	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)
Description	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10674	
 Stage goal	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)
Description	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10675	
 What	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)
Description	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10676	
 Who	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)
Description	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10677	
 When	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Suggested strategies** prsb03-dataelement-10678


Id prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)

Description Suggested strategies for potential problems.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Status** prsb03-dataelement-10679


Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)

Description The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Confidence** prsb03-dataelement-10680


Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)

Description How confident the person feels to carry it out

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Outcome** prsb03-dataelement-10681

Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)

Description The outcome of the stage goal



Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)  
 Description Date when action/activity record was last updated  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Review date prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)  
 Description When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Outcomes prsb03-dataelement-10416


Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative


prsb03-dataelement-10409	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


prsb03-dataelement-10410	
 Care funding source	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


prsb03-dataelement-10411	
 Date last updated	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-10412	
 Date this plan was last updated	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Other care planning documents prsb03-dataelement-10415



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.
	This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10417


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
	Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12044


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)
Description	The location where the care and support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666


Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)  
 Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12030

Id prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12031

Id prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12033

Id prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12035

Id prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.554 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.555 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.



Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.556 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.557 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


**max length**


35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10840


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Contingency plans prsb03-dataelement-469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contingency plans.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)

Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.

Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)

Description The date when the advanced statements was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)

Description The location where the advanced statement was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13698


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13699



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**


max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-13695

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)  
**Description** Does the person have an advance statement.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13696

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)  
**Description** The coded value for advance statement


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)



Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.

Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12269



Id prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)


Description The professional who made the advance statement.



Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>              70         </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>              150         </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12273

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 3

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12274

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 32


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12275



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)




**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)




**Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-12276	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>                      35                 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-12277	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-12278	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>                      70                 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





 Role prsb03-dataelement-12279


Id prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.558 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12281


Id prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.559 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.560 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.561 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property 


**max length**

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contingency plan name prsb03-dataelement-10371


Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date that this contingency plan was last updated.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10374

Id prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.


- Should include their name, role and contact details.
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Trigger factors prsb03-dataelement-10375

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)
- Description Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.
- Operationalization Free text
- Value Domain
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coping strategies prsb03-dataelement-13850


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)
- Description Details of coping strategies used
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coping strategy prsb03-dataelement-13851


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)
- Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.
- Operationalization Free text
- Value Domain
- Property 


**max length**


150
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13852


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)
Description	The date when the coping strategy started
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)
Description	The date when the coping strategy ended
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Relapse indicators / early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13854


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)
Description	Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13855


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841



Id prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)

Description This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12045


Id prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)

Description The professional who prepared the contingency plans.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12051


Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12053



Id prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12054</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70                     </div>

 Role <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12055</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.562 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	

 Grade <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12056</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12057

Id prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.563 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.564 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.565 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

  **Outstanding Issues** prsb03-dataelement-478



Id	prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done prsb03-dataelement-10378


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)
Value Domain	

 Tasks to be done if possible prsb03-dataelement-10379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.
Value Domain	

  Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480


Id	prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person handing over

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.  
 Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10384


Id prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.  
 Value Domain

  Person receiving handover prsb03-dataelement-485


Id prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Person receiving handover

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10385


Id prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.  
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386


Id prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387

Id prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The grade of the person receiving the handover  
 Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388


Id prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The specialty of the person receiving the handover  
 Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389

Id prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Value  
Domain

 Handover Details prsb03-dataelement-490

Id prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Handover Details

 Patient Location prsb03-dataelement-10390

Id prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home


Value  
Domain

 Planned patient location prsb03-dataelement-10391

Id prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description If patient is changing location


Value Domain

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10392

Id prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Date patient admitted to hospital


Value Domain

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital


Value Domain

 Responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10394

Id prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)


Value  
Domain


 Specialty





		prsb03-dataelement-10395
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.	
Value Domain		
 Service	prsb03-dataelement-10396	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.	
Value Domain		
 Date of decision to handover	prsb03-dataelement-10397	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date decision made to handover care.	
Value Domain		
 New responsible consultant	prsb03-dataelement-10398	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.	
Value Domain		
 Date handover accepted	prsb03-dataelement-10399	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care	
Value Domain		
 Reason for handover	prsb03-dataelement-10400	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition	
Value Domain		
 Senior clinical contact	prsb03-dataelement-10401	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	


 Additional support plans prsb03-dataelement-502


Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Additional support plan name prsb03-dataelement-10402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan content prsb03-dataelement-10403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Planned review date/interval** prsb03-dataelement-10405



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Responsibility for review** prsb03-dataelement-10406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date this plan was last updated** prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
----	--


Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Operationalization ODS code or free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13722



Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13723


Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12062

Id prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)  
 Description The professional who prepared the additional support plan.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12063

Id prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12066

Id prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12067

Id prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068


Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12070


Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name	
	prsb03-dataelement-12071
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role	
	prsb03-dataelement-12072
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.566 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	

Grade	
	prsb03-dataelement-12073
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.567 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12075

Id prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.568 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)




Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12077

Id prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.569 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  **End of life care** prsb03-dataelement-10743


Id prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)  
 Description Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1  
 Description The date the end of life care information was recorded.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35*)  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10866

Id prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1  
 Description The location where the end of life care information was recorded.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18*)  
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1  
 Description This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18*)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
 Value Domain


 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10769


Id prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10431* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit



	consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

 Date plan was created prsb03-dataelement-10787


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10770



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
----	--

Description The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13689


Id prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13690



Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-13686

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)

Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13687

Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)


Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Date for review

prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)

Description The date for review of CPR decision.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Description The location of the CPR decision document

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12212

Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)


Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12215

Id prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12216

Id prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12218


Id prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12220

Id prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12221


Id prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.570 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--


**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
----	--



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.571 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12225* (2019-05-31 16:31:04)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12226* (2019-05-31 16:31:04)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.572 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12227	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



prsb03-dataelement-12228	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.573 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-10772	
 Individual requirement	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10060</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

**2.1.574 Properties**

FHIR	Patient.nhsCommunications
Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.  Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109 <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657</a> Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102 <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660</a> Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104 <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658</a> Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106 <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659</a>
Value Domain	


 Relevant contacts

prsb03-dataelement-10773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10029</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Include the most important contacts including:  * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.  * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.  Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


**2.1.575 Properties**

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	


 **Estimated prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10745

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)  
**Description** Details of the persons estimated prognosis  
**Relationship** Estimated prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12229

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)  
**Description** The date when the estimated prognosis was made.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12230


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)  
**Description** The location where the estimated prognosis was made.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
**Operationalization** ODS code or free text


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13703

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13704

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12231

Id prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)


Description The professional who made the estimated prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12232

Id prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12233

Id prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12234

Id prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain


Property


max length


  

32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237

Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12238


Id prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**


  

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12239

Id prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12240


Id prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.576 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.577 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	



Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12244

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12245

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.578 Properties**

- FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
- Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12246

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.
- Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.579 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35

 Awareness of prognosis
prsb03-dataelement-10775

Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)

Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis

Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date
prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)

Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12249


Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)  
 Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Operationalization ODS code and free text


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13694



Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13692


Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)  
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12250

Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)  
 Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12256


Id prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12257

Id prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12258


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	---

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.580 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12262



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.581 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.582 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.583 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner:telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Services and care

prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1

Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.

Relationship Services and care (*prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.

Value Domain

 Priorities of care

prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)

Description The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-10786

Id prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)

Description Details of the person's anticipatory actions

Relationship Anticipatory actions (*prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)

Description The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12287


Id prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)  
 Description The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.  
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-13700


Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)  
 Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
-------------------	-------------------

3	5
---	---

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)
Description	The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


  

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12292

Id prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12295


Id prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12296


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12298


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.584 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12299


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.585 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

3


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.586 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
Description	Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Relationship	Anticipatory medicines/equipment ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Date prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
Description	The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location prsb03-dataelement-12306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
Description	The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
Description	The coded value for location



Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)

Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12307

Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)

Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12309

Id prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12310

Id prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12313


Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12315


Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12316	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12317	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.588 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12318	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.589 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.590 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.591 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10778

Id prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10780

Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)

Description Details of the person's preferred place of death

Relationship Preferred place of death (prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31)

Date prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)

Description The date when the preferred place of death was identified.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location prsb03-dataelement-12325

Id prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)

Description The location where the preferred place of death was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713

Id prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714

Id prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

  Preferred place of death 1st prsb03-dataelement-13710

Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13711


Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)

Description The name of the preferred place of death

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13712



Id prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)

Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Preferred place of death 2nd prsb03-dataelement-13716





Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)  
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.  
 Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (*prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29*)


 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13711* (2020-09-10 16:04:08)  
 Description The name of the preferred place of death  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718

Id prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13712* (2020-09-10 16:11:41)  
 Description The type of preferred place of death  
 Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided  
 Value Domain


 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715


Id prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10199* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.  
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103  
 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106  
 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108  
 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101  
 Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12326

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)  
 Description        The professional who identified the preferred place of death.  
 Relationship       Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12327


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)  
 Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description        The name of the professional.  
 Rationale            Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization    Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property


**max length**









70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12328

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)  
 Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description        The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale            Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization    FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12329


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)  
 Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description        The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale            PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization    Free text  
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 150         </div>	
 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-12330
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 3         </div>	
 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-12331
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 32         </div>	
 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-12332
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)	
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-12333
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11287</a> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)	


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.592 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12337


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.593 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

3


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.594 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12342


Id prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.595 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>


  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative prsb03-dataelement-10784



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12343


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality





prsb03-dataelement-12349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11287</a> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Name prsb03-dataelement-12354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-12355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.596 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.597 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.598 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.599 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12363


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13720


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)

Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12364


Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)

Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12365

Id prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12366

Id prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12367

Id prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12368

Id prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12369


Id prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12370


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12373


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)




Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.600 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.601 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.602 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property


**max length**

32


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12379	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-12380	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.603 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-10782	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10211</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Date of death** prsb03-dataelement-10783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.
<b>2.1.604 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 **Date this plan was last updated** prsb03-dataelement-10788



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10789


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision** prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580):450475007  For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008  Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	


  After death prsb03-dataelement-309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life

 Certification of death prsb03-dataelement-10209


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
Description	If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 Actions taken in anticipation of death prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Cause of death prsb03-dataelement-10212



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)
Description	The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.







**2.1.605 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Crisis Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)
Description	Crisis Care Plan


 Care funding details


		prsb03-dataelement-10200
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.	
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Free text.	
Value Domain		
 Estimated prognosis		prsb03-dataelement-10202
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.	
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Awareness of prognosis		prsb03-dataelement-10203
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.	
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.	
Value Domain		
 Anticipatory actions		prsb03-dataelement-10204
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.	
Operationalization	A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	
Value Domain		
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment		prsb03-dataelement-10205
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.	
Operationalization	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.	
Value Domain		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative		prsb03-dataelement-10206



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007  For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008  Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581








Id	prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personal comment/plan

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10481


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the comment was entered and shared
Value Domain	

 Person Details




		prsb03-dataelement-10482
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman	
Value Domain		
 Personal comment	prsb03-dataelement-10483	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative	
Value Domain		
 Maternity Personalised Care Plan	prsb03-dataelement-10484	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Pregnancy episode details	prsb03-dataelement-585	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Pregnancy episode details	
 Pregnancy ID	prsb03-dataelement-10485	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy	
Value Domain		
 Fetal Identifier	prsb03-dataelement-10486	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details	
Value Domain		
 Maternity Episode Start Date	prsb03-dataelement-10487	


Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The start date of the maternity episode  
 Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Date prsb03-dataelement-10488


Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The end date of the maternity episode  
 Value Domain


 Maternity Episode End Reason prsb03-dataelement-10489


Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.  
 Value Domain


 Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth prsb03-dataelement-590


Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value  
Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)


Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Birth prsb03-dataelement-10494


Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

 Labour onset method prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.


Value  
Domain

 Date and time of Established Labour prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)

Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation


Value  
Domain

 Date and time Fully Dilated prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated


Value Domain

 Duration of 1st Stage prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)

Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation


Value Domain

 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start


Value Domain

 Date and time pushing commenced prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that pushing commenced


Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc. )


Value Domain

 Birth Attendants prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery


Value Domain

 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10504


Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous


Value Domain

 Duration of Rupture of Membranes prsb03-dataelement-10505


Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time  
 Value Domain

 Anaesthesia type prsb03-dataelement-10506


Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)  
 Value Domain

 Pain Relief prsb03-dataelement-10507


Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication  
 Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10508


Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of the decision to deliver  
 Value Domain


 Delivery Decision Made by prsb03-dataelement-10509








Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver  
 Value Domain

 Reason for delivery decision prsb03-dataelement-10510


Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver  
 Value Domain

 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10511


Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Duration of second stage	prsb03-dataelement-10512
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)
Description	Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery
Value Domain	
 Types of delivery (attempted)	prsb03-dataelement-10513
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method
Value Domain	
 Type of delivery	prsb03-dataelement-10514
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)
Description	Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain	
 Length of Labour	prsb03-dataelement-10515
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
Description	The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
Value Domain	
 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration	prsb03-dataelement-10516
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
Value Domain	
 Placenta Delivery Method	prsb03-dataelement-10517
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.
Value Domain	
 End of Third Stage	prsb03-dataelement-10518


Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour  
 Value Domain

 Third stage duration prsb03-dataelement-10519


Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta  
 Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta prsb03-dataelement-10520


Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness  
 Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal prsb03-dataelement-10521


Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The method by which the placenta was disposed  
 Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology prsb03-dataelement-10522


Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)  
 Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology  
 Value Domain








 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The number of umbilical cord vessels  
 Value Domain








 Total Blood Loss prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery  
 Value Domain

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10525	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-626	
 Scan details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)
Description	Scan details
prsb03-dataelement-10526	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the scan was performed
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10527	
 Performing Professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10528	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the scan was recorded
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10529	
 Scan	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of scan performed
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10530	
 Scan finding	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10530	
 Comment	




		prsb03-dataelement-10531
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the scan	
Value Domain		
 Professional comment	prsb03-dataelement-632	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Professional comment	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10532	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10533	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-10534	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Professional summary	prsb03-dataelement-10535	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'	
Value Domain		
 Documents (including correspondence and images)	prsb03-dataelement-10820	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)	
Description	Details about documents related to the person.	
 Documents		

prsb03-dataelement-11259

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)

**Description** This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Author** prsb03-dataelement-10938

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)

**Description** The author of the document.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10943

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)

**Description** The date and time the document was created.



**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12422

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)


**Description** The professional who authored the document.

**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

**Operationalization** Free text.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12423

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

**Description** The name of the professional.

**Rationale** Practitioner.name


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12427


Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12428


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Documentation location prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)
Description	The location of the document
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Confidentiality prsb03-dataelement-10942


Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)  
 Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

 Class prsb03-dataelement-10940


Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)  
 Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150


 Document title prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)  
 Description The title of the document.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150


 Document name prsb03-dataelement-10945


Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)  
 Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the [https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards\\_NHS-Scotland.pdf](https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf)  
 Value Domain


 Document MIME type prsb03-dataelement-10949


Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)

Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12430


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.606 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12434



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.607 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.608 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.609 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)




Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35


 Service prsb03-dataelement-11163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107  Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)</a>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)
Description	Comments associated with the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

150

 Additional information required for images. prsb03-dataelement-12449

Id prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)

Description Additional information required for images.


 Image procedure prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)

Description The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization Free text  
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain

 Image procedure date prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)

Description The date and time the image procedure was performed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12452


Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)

Description The professional who performed the image procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12458


Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

**max length**


35

  Images prsb03-dataelement-11158


Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12439

Id prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12440

Id prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length  
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12441

Id prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12442

Id prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property max length  
150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12443


Id prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---


 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--


 mimeType prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Imagine capture date prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
----	--


Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Imagine procedure prsb03-dataelement-11165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id prsb03-dataelement-11166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Format code prsb03-dataelement-11161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Event code list prsb03-dataelement-11160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization	DICOM code
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12462




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.610 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.611 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12467


Id prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12468


Id prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.612 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.613 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)

Description

Comments associated with the imaging

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150



Publication author

prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)

Description

The publication author of the document.

Operationalization

This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.

Value Domain



Date published

prsb03-dataelement-10948

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)

Description

The date the document is published.

Operationalization

Date or time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year



Document status

prsb03-dataelement-10939

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)

Description

The lifecycle status of the Document


Value Domain





Property and equipment


prsb03-dataelement-13095


Id prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1  
 Description Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.


 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2  
 Description The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100


Id prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)  
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13101


Id prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length

  
 70


  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13102


Id prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.614 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.615 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13040* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.616 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13107

Id


prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.617 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End of life care plan summary
prsb03-dataelement-13329


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 Date




prsb03-dataelement-13330


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Assessment notice prsb03-dataelement-13401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
Description	Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Person consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13408


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain	

 Carer consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13407



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
Value Domain	

 Person consent indicator prsb03-dataelement-13406


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
Operationalization	N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity
Value Domain	

 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1
Description	A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.
Operationalization	C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable
Value Domain	

  NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1
Description	NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.
Operationalization	Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain	


 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1
----	--

Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Discharge notice prsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1

Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.


Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal notice prsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1

Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year


 Withdrawal type prsb03-dataelement-13416





Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1


Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice

Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal

		prsb03-dataelement-13415
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1	
Description	The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.	
Operationalization	01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other	
Value Domain		
 Reason for withdrawal - other		prsb03-dataelement-13414
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1	
Description	A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Notice receipt		prsb03-dataelement-13417
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1	
Description	Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.	
 Issued date and time		prsb03-dataelement-13421
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1	
Description	The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>	
 Notice type		prsb03-dataelement-13420
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1	
Description	The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.	
Operationalization	1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)	
Value Domain		


 Response type prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1

Description The Notice Receipt response type.

Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain



 Response details prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1

Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)

Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.



Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13876

Id prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)



Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point prsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)

Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Index relationships prsb03-dataelement-14096

Id prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)


Description Index entities to which the decision relates, including:

- A confirmed diagnosis


- Examination findings
- Investigation results
- Other problems or issues.

 Examination finding prsb03-dataelement-14097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
Description	Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

 Examination type prsb03-dataelement-14098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
Description	The examination type


 Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
Description	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues that are not a diagnosis.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14068


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14069


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-14070

Id prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19)  
 Description Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14071



Id prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39)  
 Description The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14072


Id prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

  Encounter characteristics prsb03-dataelement-14077

Id prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)  
 Description Characteristics of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:  
 Location and location type  
 Date and time  
 Consultation method  
 Speciality  
 Professionals present  
 Person accompanying patient  
 Use of an interpreter  
 Recording of the conversation

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14015


Id prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)

Description The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
3

 Date and time of encounter prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)

Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

**2.1.618 Properties**


**FHIR** Encounter.period

Relationship Date of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-14016



Id prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)

Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type


Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13961

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)


Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.


Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13962





Id	prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56</i> )				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13514</i> (2020-09-03 18:04:13)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	

  Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-13964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
Description	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).


**2.1.619 Properties**

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Person accompanying patient ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:


- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14008

Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)

Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.

Value Domain


 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14009

Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)

Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain



 Role prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)

Description Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-14011


Id prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)

Description The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)


Operationalization The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:


- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14012


Id prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)  
 Description The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14234


Id prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)  
 Description The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Job title prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)  
 Description The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.  
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Interpreter used indicator prsb03-dataelement-13965

Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)  
 Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.  
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code  
 Value Domain

 Patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13966

Id prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)  
 Description Patient interview recording cluster.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."


 Patient interview recorded indicator prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)

Description An indicator to record whether an audio or video recording was made of the discussion.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 |Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)| or 282733006 |Video recording of patient interview (procedure)|.

Value Domain

 Consent for patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)

Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the patient interview.


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:

- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document])."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)

Description Patient interview recording should be stored as a video/ audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:

- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."


- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.


Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14078


Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.620 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14081


Id prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14082



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.621 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14086

Id prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.622 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13916* (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


**2.1.623 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35
----------	--

  Supporting the shared decision prsb03-dataelement-14073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)
Description	A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.
Comment	<p>Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person's accompanying the patient can be found under encounter characteristics.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:</p> <p>"Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."</p>

 In-between appointment interventions prsb03-dataelement-14075


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
Description	xxx
Value Domain	

  Prepared public prsb03-dataelement-14066




Id	prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)
Description	A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the index appointment. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.
Comment	<p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:</p> <p>"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."</p> <p>In section 1.2.5:</p> <p>"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• help them to understand the resources provided</li> <li>• encourage the person to take an active part in decision making</li> <li>• reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see." </li></ul>


Operationalization Free text.

 Appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)
Description	A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the index appointment.


 Shared decision cluster prsb03-dataelement-14095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)
Description	A generic shared decision cluster.
Comment	<p>The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Shared decision cluster</li> <li>▪ Ask 3 questions model cluster</li> <li>▪ BRA(I)N model cluster</li> <li>▪ Three talk model cluster</li> </ul> <p>To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.</p>


 Agenda setting prsb03-dataelement-14089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)
Description	A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision.
Comment	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) in section 1.2.6:


"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

 Patient agenda prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)
Description	A record of what the patient said was the agenda for the session.
Comment	This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'  The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:  "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Clinician agenda prsb03-dataelement-14090


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)
Description	A record of the clinician's stated agenda for the consultation.
Comment	This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'  The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:  "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Decision dialogue prsb03-dataelement-14099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)
Description	A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Diagnosis &amp; prognosis</li> <li>▪ Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).</li> <li>▪ The potential benefits and risks of each option</li> </ul>
Comment	The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:


- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

 Establishing the conversation. prsb03-dataelement-14101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	<p>Details of what was said regarding the need to consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alternative treatment options</li> <li>▪ The person's goals and hopes</li> <li>▪</li> </ul>
Relationship	Team talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21</i> )
Comment	<p>Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."</p>

 Establishing the conversation prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	<p>A description of what was said to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Establish collaboration</li> <li>▪ Declare the alternatives</li> <li>▪ Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.</li> </ul>
Relationship	Information and advice given ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-14102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may

include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Relationship Goals and hopes (*prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-14105


Id prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the options discussed.

Relationship Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14106


Id prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the option discussed.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14107

Id prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13925* (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-14111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Relationship	Risks communication entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01</i> )
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43</i> )
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)</i>
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-14108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Relationship	Benefits entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37</i> )
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14109	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02</i> )
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-14110	
Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13928</i> (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">150</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14114	
Recording the decision	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Relationship	Decision talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i> )
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p>

"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."


Operationalization Free text.


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14191

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)  
**Description** Record of the decision.  
**Relationship** Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)  
**Comment** GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14192

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)  
**Description** Coded value of the decision agreed.  
**Relationship** Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.  
**Value Domain**


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14193

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)*  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-14189

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)  
**Description** Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.  
**Comment** A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.  
 Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)

Description Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Comment A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-14190

Id prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.

Comment GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."


GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."

GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain




 Evaluating the decision prsb03-dataelement-14228

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

**Description** A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- Clinician's view of the patient's level of health literacy
- A record of whether or not the clinician agreed with the decision
- A record of the patient's satisfaction with the decision made
- A record of decisional regret if experienced by the patient

**Comment** See also performance measures.

 Health literacy evaluation prsb03-dataelement-14229

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)


**Description** For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

**Comment** For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 Decisional satisfaction or regret prsb03-dataelement-14231

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

**Description** A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.


 Patient decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14232

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

**Description** A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


 Clinician decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)


Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Motivational interviewing placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14233


Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18)

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14115


Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13936* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13937</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13938</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	3
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	3				


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13939</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14122


Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13942* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13943* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner:telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

**Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-14126

Id prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.624 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName



Value Domain



Property



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
5	5

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14129	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-14130
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
<b>2.1.625 Properties</b>		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>	

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-14131
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	

 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-14132
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)	
Description	The coded value for the organisation.	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier	

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

### 2.1.626 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14135

Id prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14136

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.627 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom



**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**



35

  **Three talk model cluster** prsb03-dataelement-14100

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)

**Description** A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

**Relationship** Three talk model cluster (prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31)

  **Option talk placeholder** prsb03-dataelement-14104

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

**Description** Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

**Relationship** Option talk (prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39)

**Comment** Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.  
Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)




According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


 Decision support tool item entry prsb03-dataelement-13955

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)

**Description** Record of any decision support tools used.

**Comment** Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals.

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."


 Decision support tool identifier prsb03-dataelement-14092

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)

**Description** Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


 Decision support tool name prsb03-dataelement-13956

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)

**Description** The name of the decision support tool.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 Decision support tool type prsb03-dataelement-13957


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)

**Description** The type of the decision support tool.

Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Decision support tool location prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)

Description The URL for the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Decision support tool MIME type prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Ask 3 questions model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14019

Id prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)

Description A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making discussion has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:

What are my options?

What are the pros and cons of each option for me?

How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?


Comment Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross


over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?


In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14055


Id prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14056

Id prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14057

Id prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.628 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14058


Id prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13910</i> (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14059



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.629 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-14060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14062

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14063

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)  
**Description** Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.630 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14064


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)  
**Description** The date and time the record was completed.  
**Rationale** Composition.date  
**Operationalization** Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14065

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.631 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

**Value Domain**

Property

**max length**

35


 **Ask 3 questions item entry 1** prsb03-dataelement-14020

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

**Description** A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 **Ask 3 questions item entry 2** prsb03-dataelement-14021








**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

**Description** A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).


**Operationalization** Free text.


**Value Domain**

 **Ask 3 questions item entry 3**

prsb03-dataelement-14022	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)
Description	A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question ' What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-14024	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38</i> )
prsb03-dataelement-14045	
 Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13902</i> (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-14046	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13897</i> (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-14047	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13898</i> (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14048


Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length
150


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14049


Id prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property 

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14050


Id prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain





Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-14051

Id prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14052


Id prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13904* (2021-02-02 21:41:22)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14053


Id prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14054


Id prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13906* (2021-02-02 21:51:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization Organisation.telecom  
 NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 BRA(I)N model Cluster prsb03-dataelement-13879

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)

**Description** A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:  
 B = Benefits  
 R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 N = doing Nothing


Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:  
 B = Benefits  
 R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 I = Intuition  
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

**Comment** The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).  
 The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13880

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)

**Description** A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13885

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)

**Description** Coded value of the benefits discussed.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.

**Value Domain**

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13886

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 


<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 12 times

  Risks entry prsb03-dataelement-13881

Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)

Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13887

Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)


Description Coded value of the risks discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.


Value Domain

Choice list 

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

<b>max length</b>
150


  Alternatives entry prsb03-dataelement-13882


Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)

Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13889


Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)  
 Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.  
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52*)  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150


 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13891

Id prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)  
 Description A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).  
 Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:  
 What is the decision I need to make?  
 How much time do I have to make this decision?  
 Who is involved in making this decision?  
 What are my values that affect this decision?  
 The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:  
 B = Benefits  
 R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 I = Intuition  
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)  
 At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:  
 What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAN framework).
Comment	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions: What is the decision I need to make? How much time do I have to make this decision? Who is involved in making this decision? What are my values that affect this decision? The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following: B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives I = Intuition N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN) At the intuition step the patient asks the following question: What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.


 Nothing entry prsb03-dataelement-13884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
Description	Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
Operationalization	Y = yes ; N = no
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150


 Next steps entry prsb03-dataelement-13894

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)

**Description** A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).

**Comment** The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:  
 B = Benefits  
 R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 I = Intuition  
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)  
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):  
 Do I need to talk to my family?  
 Do I need more time to think my decision through?  
 Do I want more information?  
 Would I like to wait on treatment?  
 Do I want a second opinion?  
 What would I like to do?

Value  
Domain

 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-13895


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)

**Description** A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."

**Operationalization** Free text.


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13896

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)

**Description** The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13902

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


**Role** prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13900

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)  
**Description** The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.  
**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13901

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)  
**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier  
**Value Domain**

**Property**


max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13903

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)  
**Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13904




Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13905


Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13906


Id prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length
35


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13907

Id prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.632 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain

Property	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
	5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.633 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13912

Id


prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description

The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.634 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property 


<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13916


Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Rationale Composition.date



Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13917



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.635 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Three talk model cluster
prsb03-dataelement-13918


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

  Team talk
prsb03-dataelement-13919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)
Description	Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals. Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)

A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."


 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-13920

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)

**Description** The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-13921


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)

**Description** A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.

**Comment** According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 Option talk prsb03-dataelement-13922

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)


**Description** Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

**Comment** Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.  
Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)  
According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-13923

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)

**Description** Record of the options discussed.

**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13924

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)


**Description** Coded value of the option discussed.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.

**Value Domain**

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13925

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

**Operationalization** Free text.


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13926

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)


**Description** Record of the benefits discussed for each option.


**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best

available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)  
 Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-13929




Id prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)  
 Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.  
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following:  
 "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."  
  
 "It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13930


Id prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)  
 Description Coded value of the risk discussed.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.




Value Domain



 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13931
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)	
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	


 Decision talk		prsb03-dataelement-13932
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)	
Description	Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.	
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		


 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-13933
---	--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)  
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13934


Id prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-13935


Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 70


  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13937

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

**Description** The grade of the professional.


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13938

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

**Description** The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13939

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13901* (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13940

Id prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13904* (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**  
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13944

Id prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13946

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

**Description** The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.636 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
5	5

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13947

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

**Description** The grade of the person completing the record.


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13948

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

**Description** The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.637 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)				
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13952


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.638 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.639 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Post-appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14076

Id prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)


Description A record of the actions taken to support the shared decision after the index appointment. For example printouts summarising the options or decisions made, signposting to relevant online or physical information resources.

Comment The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:  
  
"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."  
  
In 1.2.17:  
  
"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."


Operationalization Free text.

 Performance measures prsb03-dataelement-14093


Id prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)  
 Description A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.


 Performance measure item entry prsb03-dataelement-14157


Id prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)  
 Description Generic record of any shared decision performance tools used.  
 Relationship Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

 Performance measure identifier prsb03-dataelement-14158


Id prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)  
 Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).  
 Relationship Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14159


Id prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)  
 Description The name of the performance measure.  
 Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output prsb03-dataelement-14160



Id prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)  
 Description The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.  
 Relationship Decision support tool type (*prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Performance measure location prsb03-dataelement-14161



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The URL for the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performance measure MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  CollaboRATE prsb03-dataelement-14137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
Description	CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
Comment	CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.


  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i> )

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i> )
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4)  0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  
0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  
0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)


Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  
0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14138


Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)


 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)

Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i> )
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	




 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 1 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i> )
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i> )

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14154	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14139</i> - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-14155	
 Question 2 score	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14141</i> - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-14156	
 Question 3 score	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?
Relationship	Question 3 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14140</i> - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-14163	
 9-item shared decision making questionnaire	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.

Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.



SDM-Q-9

prsb03-dataelement-14164

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.

Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License



Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain



Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14174



Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14167


Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain


 SDM-Q-Doc prsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14187	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
Relationship	Health complaint/problem/illness entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14186	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which decision was made:
Relationship	Decision entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14177	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.
Relationship	Question 1 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14178	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)



Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)



Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  Documenting consent prsb03-dataelement-14194


Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)

Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


  Consent for procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-14195

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)

Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14205

Id prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14159* (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 date prsb03-dataelement-14196


Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)  
 Description The date when consent was taken.  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-14197

Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)  
 Description The location where consent was taken.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14198


Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14199


Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Consent form type prsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)  
 Description Record of consent form used.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14201




Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)


Description The coded value for the consent form used.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

150


 Consent form location prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent form MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14206


Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)


Description The professional who completed the consent form.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14207

Id prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Value Domain


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14208


Id prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length


  

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14209


Id prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14210


Id prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13939* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14213


Id prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-14217

Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)


Description Details of the person completing the record.




Name

prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.640 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.641 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14223

Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain



Property



max length

150

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14225	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.642 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14226	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14227	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
<b>2.1.643 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
35

 Agenda Setting prsb03-dataelement-14017


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx


 Generic item to be developed prsb03-dataelement-13878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	--

 Test prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	



### 3 Scenarios

#### 3.1 Personalised care and support plan 2021-01-08 14:21:57

Updated to incorporate updates from:

- social care standards work (Aboput Me)
- community mental health project
- personalised care team post-project comments and meetings

Personalised care and support plan

prsb03-scenario-31

**Version / effective date** 1.3 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57

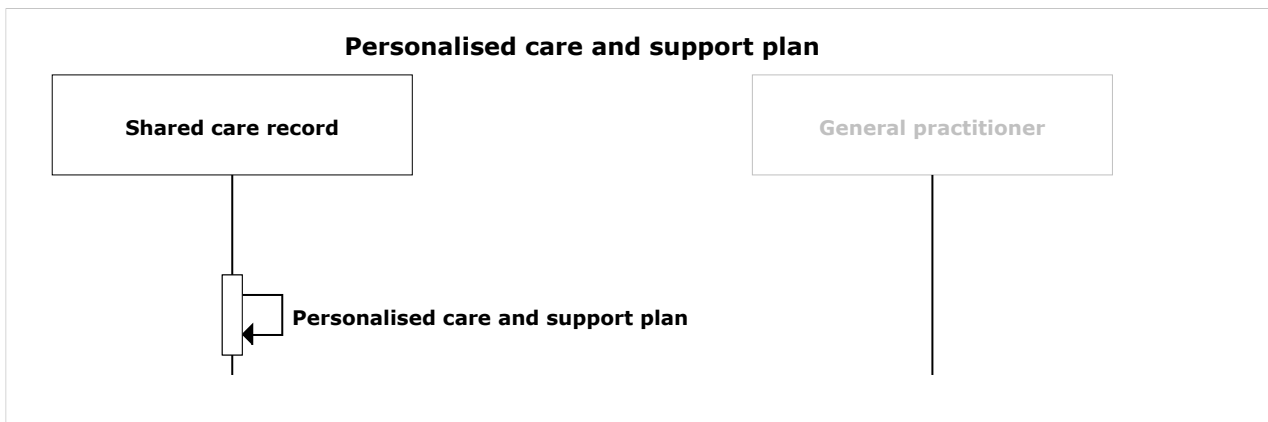
**Description** Updated to incorporate updates from:

- social care standards work (Aboput Me)
- community mental health project
- personalised care team post-project comments and meetings

Personalised care and support plan

prsb03-transaction-207 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 1.3 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57



Personalised care and support plan

prsb03-transaction-208 [link](#)
















**Version / effective date** 1.3 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57

**Actor** stationary (organization) Shared care record















**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

**Contained concepts**

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>

 Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's name	
 Person first name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13799 <a href="#">link</a>
	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	
 Person family name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13800 <a href="#">link</a>
	The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	
 Person preferred name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10870 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	
 Title	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13089 <a href="#">link</a>
	Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	
 Person name suffix	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13798 <a href="#">link</a>
	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	
 Person full name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13801 <a href="#">link</a>
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
 Date of birth	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
 Gender	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10872 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
 Person alias	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10873 <a href="#">link</a>
	Other name(s) associated with the person.Free text	
 Ethnicity	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10874 <a href="#">link</a>
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	
 Religion	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10876 <a href="#">link</a>
	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 [Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Sex	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	
 NHS number	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Person's address           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>1 ... 1</b></p> <p>Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Address line 1           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b></p> <p>Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Address line 2           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Address line 3           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Address line 4           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Address line 5           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Person's fifth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Postcode           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b></p> <p>The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Address type           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13221 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address NHS data dictionary :- Address association type</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Person's contact details           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Details of the person's contact information.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Preferred contact method           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10886 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc. NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Person's telephone number details           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10883 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The person's telephone number details</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Person's telephone number           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13808 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The person's telephone number NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Person's telephone number type           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13805 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The contact type e.g. home, mobile FHIR value set: - Contact point use</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Preference of telephone number           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13809 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>The preferred order of use for the telephone number Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Person's email address details           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13807 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p> <p>Details of the person's email address</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Person's email address           <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10882 <a href="#">link</a></span> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>

 Person's email address type	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13811 <a href="#">link</a>
 Preference of email address	The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13810 <a href="#">link</a>
 Other contact information	The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13806 <a href="#">link</a>
 Place of birth	Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10884 <a href="#">link</a>
 Marital status	The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth) <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10885 <a href="#">link</a>
 GP practice	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-101 <a href="#">link</a>
 GP practice record entry	Details of the person's GP practice. <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10643 <a href="#">link</a>
 GP name	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10003 <a href="#">link</a>
 GP practice details	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10002 <a href="#">link</a>
 GP practice identifier	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10001 <a href="#">link</a>
 GP opt out indicator	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration) <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10004 <a href="#">link</a>
 About me	Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GPSNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104  Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)  OR 1092941000000100  Family using private general practitioner (finding)  <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-466 <a href="#">link</a>
 About me	About me <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10366 <a href="#">link</a>
 What is most important to me	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12964 <a href="#">link</a>

A description of what is most important to you

**Emergency Information** : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.

**Other Information** : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering  
Free text or multimedia file

People who are important to me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13009 [link](#)

Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say  
Free text or multimedia file

How I communicate and how to communicate with me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13006 [link](#)

A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text or multimedia file

My wellness

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13005 [link](#)

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Free text or multimedia file

Please do and please don't

0 ... 1


prsb03-dataelement-13008 [link](#)

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Free text or multimedia file

 How and when to support me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13007 [link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.


This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text or multimedia file

 Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13094 [link](#)

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.


Free text or multimedia file

 Date

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10367 [link](#)


This is a record of the date that this information was last updated. Date and Time

 Supported to write this by

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10368 [link](#)

Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional. Free text

 Procedures and therapies

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-238 [link](#)


The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)















 Procedure record entry

0 ... \*
















prsb03-dataelement-10652 [link](#)















This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b> The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10138 link</a>
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b> The location the problem was identified.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13246 link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13247 link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13248 link</a>
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b> The professional who performed the procedure.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12150 link</a>
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the professional.Free text.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12151 link</a>
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12152 link</a>
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the professional.Free text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12153 link</a>
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b> The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12154 link</a>
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b> Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12155 link</a>
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the organisation the professional works for.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12156 link</a>
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12157 link</a>
 Procedure	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10141 link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002  Procedure  OR <<129125009  Procedure with explicit context	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13249 link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13250 link</a>
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b> Details of the person completing the record.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12158 link</a>
















 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 <a href="#">link</a>
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12163 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12164 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12165 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12166 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10146 <a href="#">link</a>
Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text		
 Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11666 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person's formulation.		
 Formulation record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11667 <a href="#">link</a>
This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11669 <a href="#">link</a>
The date of the formulation was made.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11670 <a href="#">link</a>
The location where the formulation was made.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13572 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13573 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11671 <a href="#">link</a>
The professional who made the formulation.		

































 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the professional.Free text.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11672 link</a>
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11673 link</a>
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the professional.Free text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11674 link</a>
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b> The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11675 link</a>
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b> Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11676 link</a>
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the organisation the professional works for.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11677 link</a>
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11678 link</a>
 Formulation	<b>0 ... 1</b> An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11668 link</a>
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b> Details of the person completing the record.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11679 link</a>
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11680 link</a>
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11681 link</a>
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11682 link</a>
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b> The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11683 link</a>
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisation the person completing the record works for.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11684 link</a>
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b> Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11685 link</a>












 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11686 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11687 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Care and support plan	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-508 link
	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.	
 Strengths	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.Free text	
 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
	Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.Free text	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.Free text	
 Actions and activities	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 Stage goal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.Free text	
 What	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?Free text.	
 Who	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.Free text.	
 When	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time	
 Suggested strategies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
	Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
	The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.Free text.	
 Confidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10680 link

 Outcome	How confident the person feels to carry it out Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
 Date last updated	The outcome of the stage goal Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
 Review date	Date when action/activity record was last updated Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
 Outcomes	When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed. Date and time.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
 Care funding source	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
 Date this plan was last updated	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
 Other care planning documents	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated. Date and time	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
 Planned review date/interval	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
 Responsibility for review	This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
 Location	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
 Performing professional	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
 Name	Should include their name, role and contact details. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
	The location where the care and support plan was prepared.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
	The professional who prepared the care and support plan.	0 ... 1	
	The name of the professional. Free text.		

 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12029 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12030 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional. Free text
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12031 <a href="#">link</a>
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12032 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12033 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12034 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12035 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Contingency plans	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-469 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contingency plans.
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10369 <a href="#">link</a>
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. Free text
 Anticipatory medicines/ equipment	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10370 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. Free text
 Advance statement	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10777 <a href="#">link</a>
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12267 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date when the advanced statements was made. Date and time
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12268 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the advanced statement was made.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13698 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13699 <a href="#">link</a>

	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Advance statement	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13695 <a href="#">link</a>
	Does the person have an advance statement.		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13696 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for advance statement	SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101   Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13697 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Location of document	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-13760 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of where the advanced statement is held.	Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12269 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who made the advance statement.		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12270 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.	Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12271 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12272 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.	Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12273 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12274 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12275 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12276 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12277 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12278 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12279 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>		prsb03-dataelement-12280 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.	

 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 <a href="#">link</a>
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 <a href="#">link</a>
Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.Free text		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 <a href="#">link</a>
The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time		
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 <a href="#">link</a>
This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.Date and time		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 <a href="#">link</a>
This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.  Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.		
 Trigger factors	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10375 <a href="#">link</a>
Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.Free text		
 Coping strategies	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13850 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of coping strategies used		
 Coping strategy	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13851 <a href="#">link</a>
The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.Free text		
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13852 <a href="#">link</a>
The date when the coping strategy startedDate and time		
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13853 <a href="#">link</a>

 Relapse indicators / early warning signs	<p>The date when the coping strategy endedDate and time</p> <p><b>0 ... *</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13854 link</p>
 What should happen	<p>Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'Free text</p> <p><b>0 ... *</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10376 link</p>
 Who should be contacted	<p>Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text</p> <p><b>0 ... *</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10377 link</p>
 Person completing record	<p>Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.Free text</p> <p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12053 link</p>
 Additional support plans	<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p> <p><b>0 ... *</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-502 link</p>
 Additional support plan name	<p>Additional support plans</p> <p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10402 link</p>
 Additional support plan content	<p>The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text</p> <p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10403 link</p>
 Planned review date/interval	<p>This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text</p> <p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10405 link</p>
 Responsibility for review	<p>This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time</p> <p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10406 link</p>
 Date this plan was last updated	<p>This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.</p> <p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10407 link</p>
 Person completing record	<p>This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time</p> <p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12070 link</p>
	<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	

 Response

[prsb03-transaction-209 link](#)

**Version / effective date** 0.1 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57

**Actor**            Sender (organization) General practitioner  
                      Receiver (organization) General practitioner

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)



## 4 Identifiers

---

### 4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

#### 4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

#### 4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT

### 4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project


Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

### 4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
----	--------------	----------------

## 5 Publication for scenario

---

 This is a scenario publication: PCSP

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.31 (Personalised care and support plan)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.207 (Personalised care and support plan)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.208 (Personalised care and support plan)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.209 (Response)